

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
NOVEMBER 30, 2016

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at

<http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Wednesday, November 30, 2016 - 9:00 AM
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL

Council Member Le

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP113016

HEARINGS - WEDNESDAY

- 1 9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** regarding a proposal to convey an easement in Keith-Wiess Park for Storm Sewer Outfall related to the Aldine Town Center Project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
- 2 9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** regarding a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN (OST/ALMEDAZONE) - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
- 3 9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** regarding a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON) - DISTRICT F - LE and J - LASTER**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 4 through 51

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 4 through 6

- 4. REQUEST** from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **SAMUEL PEÑA** as **Fire Chief**
- 5. REQUEST** from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ART ACEVEDO** as **Chief of Police** for the City of Houston
- 6. REQUEST** from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **TOM McCASLAND** as Director of the **Housing and Community Development Department**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 7 and 8

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director of General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$6,841,587.27 and acceptance of work on contract with **J.E. DUNN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY (Formerly known as J.E. DUNN SOUTH CENTRAL, INC)** for new Fire Station No. 84 - 3.55% over the original construction amount and under the 5% contingency - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,987,806.91 and acceptance of work on contract with **CALCO CONTRACTING, LTD.** for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements - Sunset Blvd., University Blvd. and Westheimer Street - 21.80% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - TRAVIS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 and 10

9. **MCNEILUS FINANCIAL, INC d/b/a MCNEILUS TRUCK AND MANUFACTURING CO** for Refuse Body Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one year options - \$4,535,775.00 - Fleet Management Fund
10. **TOTER, LLC** for Automated Recycling Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the City of Tucson, Arizona for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$99,160.00 - Recycling Revenue Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 11 and 12

11. RESOLUTION expressing no objection to an application for non-competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for Construction of a 154 unit Affordable Rental Housing Community, to be located near **8606 North Main Street** in the City of Houston, Texas, and to be known as **INDEPENDENCE HEIGHTS APARTMENTS - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
12. RESOLUTION supporting the Certification of a Municipal Setting Designation outside the boundary of the City of Houston for the site located at 900 Gemini Avenue, Webster, Texas

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 51

13. ORDINANCE **AMENDING DIVISION 1, ARTICLE VII, CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to provide for the City Attorney's authority to settle contract disputes on behalf of the City without further approval by City Council where the settlement amount to be paid by the City is less than or equal to the maximum dollar amount of an expenditure for which the City is not required to conduct a competitive procurement under State Law (which amount is currently \$50,000)
14. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTERS 1, 7, AND 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers; declaring certain conduct unlawful and providing penalties therefore; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
15. ORDINANCE relating to the use of a portion of the Crawford Street right-of-way for valet parking purposes; amending Ordinance No. 2014-318; approving first amendment to License Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL, LLC** related thereto - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and Alireza Khatami, Purchaser, for the sale of approximately 41,925 square feet of land located at 7420 Park Place Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas [Parcel No. S98-012], for \$181,500.00 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
17. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,870,000.00 out of the HAS - CONSD 2004 AMT Fund;

approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement to acquire land and improvements adjacent to William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) from **PRICE COMPRESSOR CO., INC**, also known as **PRICE COMPRESSOR COMPANY, INC - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT US LLP** for Legal Services to the City in connection with Pension Reform; providing a maximum contract amount - \$225,000.00 - General Fund
19. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of TRZ Affordable Housing Fund and adopting the fourth amended and restated administrative guidelines for the City's Homebuyer Assistance Program
20. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2010-372 Passed May 12, 2010, as amended; 2012-353 Passed April 25, 2012, as amended; 2013-353 Passed April 24, 2013, as amended; 2015-338 Passed April 15, 2015, as amended; and 2016-340 Passed April 27, 2016, as amended, which authorized the submission of the 2010 Consolidated Action Plan and the 2010, 2012, 2013, 2015 and 2016 Annual Action Plans, to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the applications for the Community Development Block Grant Program, among others
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **STATE OF TEXAS THROUGH THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** to fund the FY2017 Texas Conversion to the National Incident-Based Reporting System Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
22. ORDINANCE authorizing the Parking Official to conduct an 18-month Car-Share Pilot Program in the Midtown Management District with Standards and requirements for the Program
23. ORDINANCE approving and awarding sole bid revenue contract to **ZIPCAR, INC**, for City of Houston Car-Sharing Pilot Program for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 22 above
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **PARKMOBILE, LLC** for Services relating to a Pay-By-Phone Parking App – 3 Years with two one-year options - Revenue
25. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **B-CYCLE LLC** for Bike Equipment, Replacement Parts and Installation of B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations for the Planning & Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,083,003.00 - Local Pass Through and Other Funds
26. Omitted
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **GLOBAL WASTE SERVICES, LLC (Formerly ABITIBI- CONSOLIDATED CORP.)** to amend the Fee Schedule for Recycling Services; amending Ordinance No. 2009-0604, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount - \$1,100,000.00 - General Fund
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$75,055.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment / Project Fund for Various Council Districts Projects - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - COHEN and H - CISNEROS**
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP** for the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor Hike & Bike Trail - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Transportation Alternatives Program Project for the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 29 above

31. Omitted
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$53,480,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$697,500.00 out of HAS Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD.** for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,766,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$290,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$175,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$450,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$110,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$59,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, \$735,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$200,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$110,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and \$290,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an appropriation to the FY2017 Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services for General Government, Library, Parks, Fire, Solid Waste, and Health Departments (Approved by Ordinance Number 2013-1093)
34. MUNICIPAL setting designation ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 5.9572 acres commonly known as 349 West 24th Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; and supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
35. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.00 acres of land to **JACKRABBIT ROAD PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
36. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.900 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 366**, for inclusion in its district - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
37. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the T.C. Jester Boulevard Paving and Drainage Project from Washington Avenue to IH-10; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to five parcels of land required for the project and situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract No. 642, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the east and west lines of T.C. Jester Boulevard between Washington Avenue and IH-10, in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to five parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
38. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Magnolia Point Internal Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to three parcels of land required for the project and situated in the James H. Isbell Survey, Abstract No. 474, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the north line of White Oak Drive and the south line of Magnolia Point Drive, in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the three parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Raw Water Supply Contract between the **TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS** and the City of Houston, Texas
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$20,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$20,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Agreement

between the City of Houston and **BRIAN SMITH CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, INC** for Paving and Drainage Construction Project

41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,339,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for Spring Shadows (North) Drainage and Paving (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0551); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **OTHON, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Design of New and Rehabilitation of Existing Pump Stations and Flood Warning Systems (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0173, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
43. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$7,690,771.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,096,362.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$1,951,867.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, which was appropriated under ordinance 2015-0641, and appropriating \$6,651,751.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,398,917.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$1,984,332.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding Contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD.** for Clinton Drive Paving and Drainage from Hirsch to Harvey Wilson Drive; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,167,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HUITT-ZOLLARS, INC** for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage: Crites Street to Harrisburg; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$480,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LJA ENGINEERING, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0027, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,727,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; awarding contract to **STATEWIDE TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMPANY** for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #9; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; F - LE and J - LASTER**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,842,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SCOHIL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC** for Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area - Package I; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines, providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

48. ORDINANCE granting to **ACO WASTE SOLUTION, INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
49. ORDINANCE granting to **ROLL OFF KING, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
50. ORDINANCE No. 2016-0844, passed first reading November 16, 2016
ORDINANCE granting to **TERRABELLA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
51. ORDINANCE No. 2016-0845, passed first reading November 16, 2016
ORDINANCE granting to **V.L.Z CONSTRUCTION INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 52 through 58

52. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,944,116.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC** for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization - 0.95% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN
This was Item 4 on Agenda of November 16, 2016
53. **RELIABLE TRANSMISSION SERVICE-TEXAS, LLC** for Allison Rebuilt Transmissions, Repair Parts, and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,113,659.00 - Fleet Management Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN
This was Item 8 on Agenda of November 16, 2016
54. RESOLUTION approving and adopting a revised Investment Policy for the City of Houston, and making various provisions related to the subject
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$348,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund to be utilized by the City of Houston General Services Department for the Demolition of a blighted apartment complex in Houston, Texas
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BOYKINS
This was Item 16 on Agenda of November 16, 2016
56. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES, SECTIONS 3 AND 3RP**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER
This was Item 34 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of

57. real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **WATONGA DRIVE PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT from West 34th Street to West 43rd Street**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project and situated in the John Flowers Survey, Abstract No. 269, the David Henson Survey, Abstract No. 328, and the W. P. Morton Survey, Abstract No. 539, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located at the northwest and southwest corners of Watonga Boulevard and Lamonte Drive; the northwest, southwest, northeast and southeast corners of Watonga Boulevard and West 43rd Street; and the northwest, southwest, northeast and southeast corners of Mangum Road and West 34th Street, in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS

This was Item 36 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

58. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION and WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to two parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract No. 77 and the Charles Safe Survey, Abstract No. 697, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the east and west lines of Fountain View Drive, between U.S. I-69 and Burgoyne Road in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the two parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER

This was Item 37 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Green first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date:

SP113016

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP113016	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – WEDNESDAY

November 30, 2016 – 9:30 AM

NON-AGENDA

<u>2MIN</u>	<u>2MIN</u>	<u>2MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

MR. ASHLEY MONTONDON – 5518 Jackson St. – 77004 – 832-655-3940 – Harris Center for Mental Health Crisis Respite Program

<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

MR. CRAIG BROWN – 5518 Jackson St. – 77004 – 832-655-3940 – Harris Center for Mental Health Crisis Respite Program

MS. DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – P. O. Box 263252 – 77027 – 713-264-0127 – Peace

MS. ROSE MOURNING – 6818 Kassarine Pass – 77033 – 713-254-5574 – Clean up neighborhood

MR. WILLIAM BEAL - 10 Remington Ln. – 77005 – No Phone number – Will appear to express personal opinion

MR. ROLAND CURRY – 5911 Bent Bough Ln. – 77088 – 832-977-9305 – AT&T charging flood victims

MR. ROBERT CAMPBELL – 5022 Kelso – 77021 – 713-637-5326 – Heavy trash

MR. ISIAKA OWOLABI – 7447 Neal Ridge Dr. – Missouri City, TX – 77489 – 832-607-0326 – Thanksgiving

MS. MARYAN BRADLEY – 8405 Wilcrest Dr., Apt. #3108 – 77072 – 832-577-4942 – Piping, electrical, plumbing and fire codes

MR. JIM HONEY – 1607 Francis St. – 77004 – 281-788-0807 – Mid-Town vagrancy

MS. GLENOLA HINES – 4463 N. MacGregor Way, Apt. #120 – 77004 - 713-384-1903 – Change of school colors for Wheatley Senior High?

MR. EMMANUEL CASTILLO – 407 Grove St. – 77020 – 832-709-5384 – Police brutality and homelessness, protester's rights in the City

PREVIOUS

<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

MR. BARRY JACKSON – 6224 West Airport – 77035 – 281-948-1935 – Five visits to City Council cybercrimes said ignore attacks

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – P.O. Box 524373 - 77052 – 346-203-6873 – Commander n/chief-usp-Charles-shutdown h/City Government-HPD-criminal trespassing



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2016

PRD - Motion to set date for a public hearing on proposal to convey an easement in Keith-Wiess Park for a storm sewer outfall for the Aldine Town Center Project

Agenda Item#: 1

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING regarding a proposal to convey an easement in Keith-Wiess Park for Storm Sewer Outfall related to the Aldine Town Center Project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The East Aldine District (the District) has requested to use a 21,207 square foot area (0.4868 acre) of Keith-Wiess Park for storm sewer outfall related to the Aldine Town Center project (the Project).

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) supports this request as it will provide a public benefit by opening access to the park for residents to the north. The multi-use development project will include a roadway and trail connections to the park.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish three public notices and hold a public hearing prior to authorizing the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes. Notices will be published in the Houston Chronicle on November 9, November 16 and November 23, 2016. The proposed date of the public hearing is Wednesday, November 30, 2016 at 9:00 a.m. in Council Chambers, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas.

HPARD will request Council action to approve an ordinance to make findings relating to the public hearing on December 7, 2016.

Director's Signature:

Joe Turner

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2016

PRD - Motion to set date for a public hearing on proposal to convey an easement in Keith-Wiess Park for a storm sewer outfall for the Aldine Town Center Project

Background:

The East Aldine District (the District) has requested to use a 21,207 square foot area (0.4868 acre) of Keith-Wiess Park for storm sewer outfall related to the Aldine Town Center project (the Project).

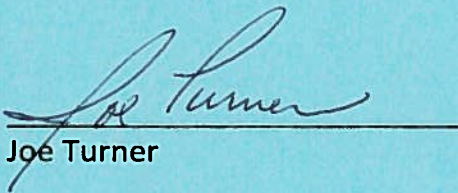
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) supports this request as it will provide a public benefit by opening access to the park for residents to the north. The multi-use development project will include a roadway and trail connections to the park.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish three public notices and hold a public hearing prior to authorizing the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes. Notices will be published in the Houston Chronicle on November 9, November 16 and November 23, 2016.

The proposed date of the public hearing is Wednesday, November 30, 2016 at 9:00 a.m. in Council Chambers, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas.

HPARD will request Council action to approve an ordinance to make findings relating to the public hearing on December 7, 2016.

Director's Signature:



Joe Turner

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2016

MYR - TIRZ 07 OST/Almeda PP Amend 6

Agenda Item#: 2

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING regarding a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN (OST/ALMEDA ZONE) - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Zone).

PECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 18, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Seven ("OST/Almeda Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the OST/Almeda Zone and transmitted a proposed Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the OST/Almeda Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 30, 2016.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ron Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1997-478,05/07/1997;

Ord. No. 2013-797,10/11/2013

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA TIRZ 07 OST_Alameda PP Amend 6

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
D

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 1997-478, 05/07/1997;
Ord. No. 2013-797, 10/11/2013

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund
☒ N/A

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 18, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Seven ("OST/Almeda Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the OST/Almeda Zone and transmitted a proposed Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the OST/Almeda Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 30, 2016.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ron Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2016

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston PP Amend 4

Agenda Item#: 3

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING regarding a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON) - DISTRICT F - LE and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 1, 2016, the Board of Directors of both the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty ("Southwest Houston") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Southwest Houston Zone and transmitted a proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Southwest Houston Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 30, 2016.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999;

Ord. No. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston PP Amend 4 Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

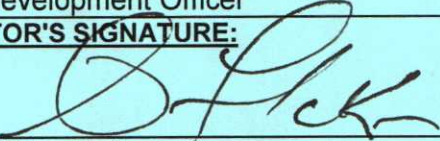
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
F & J

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999;
Ord. No. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 1, 2016, the Board of Directors of both the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty ("Southwest Houston") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Southwest Houston Zone and transmitted a proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Southwest Houston Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 30, 2016.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Fire Chief

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **SAMUEL PEÑA** as **Fire Chief**

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MST confirmation letter	Signed Cover sheet



SYLVESTER TURNER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

November 30, 2016

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Honorable Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 34-52 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am very pleased to appoint Samuel Peña as Chief of Fire, subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached for your review.

Chief Peña has more than 21 years of providing public safety in the suppression and prevention of fire. Most recently, he served as Fire Chief for the El Paso Fire Department and was widely known for his abilities in strategic planning, managing and directing emergency operations and educating and motivating his fire department members. As a veteran of the United States Air Force, he has already proven his ability to command and lead under extraordinary pressure. I have no doubt that Chief Peña is equipped with the abilities necessary to succeed and move the Houston Fire Department forward.

Chief Peña on the November 30, 2016 agenda.

Thank you and I welcome your support in joining with me to approve his nomination.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner", is written over a circular stamp. The stamp contains the text "Mayor Sylvester Turner" and "City of Houston".

Mayor Sylvester Turner
City of Houston



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Police Chief

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ART ACEVEDO** as **Chief of Police** for the City of Houston

Background:

November 30, 2016

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Honorable Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 34-22 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am very pleased to appoint Art Acevedo as Chief of Police, subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached for your review.

Chief Acevedo has more than 30 years of law enforcement experience and for the past 11 years, served as Chief of Police for the Austin Police Department (APD). In his tenure with the department he was lauded for his commitment to community policing and engagement, accountability and public safety. Chief Acevedo is a strong leader and I have no doubt he will bring an extraordinary energy, optimism and dedication to the Houston Police Department.

Chief Acevedo will be available to meet with each of you prior to his confirmation, which will appear on the November 30, 2016 agenda.

Thank you and I welcome your support in joining with me to approve his nomination.

Sincerely,

Mayor Sylvester Turner
City of Houston

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MST confirmation letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



SYLVESTER TURNER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

November 30, 2016

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Honorable Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 34-22 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am very pleased to appoint Art Acevedo as Chief of Police, subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached for your review.

Chief Acevedo has more than 30 years of law enforcement experience and for the past 11 years, served as Chief of Police for the Austin Police Department (APD). In his tenure with the department he was lauded for his commitment to community policing and engagement, accountability and public safety. Chief Acevedo is a strong leader and I have no doubt he will bring an extraordinary energy, optimism and dedication to the Houston Police Department.

Chief Acevedo will be available to meet with each of you prior to his confirmation, which will appear on the November 30, 2016 agenda.

Thank you and I welcome your support in joining with me to approve his nomination.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner", is written over a horizontal line.

Mayor Sylvester Turner
City of Houston



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Housing Director

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **TOM McCASLAND** as Director of the **Housing and Community Development Department**

Background:

November 30, 2016

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Honorable Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 2-292 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am very pleased to appoint Tom McCasland as Director of the City of Houston's Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached for your review.

Mr. McCasland has served as Interim Director of the HCDD since July and in his short tenure with the City he has made incredible progress with moving forward several key housing initiatives. He previously led efforts to transform the Harris County Housing Authority and with his background as an attorney, he is well positioned to move HCDD forward. Mr. McCasland has a strong commitment to public service and I have no doubt that he will serve the City of Houston extremely well.

Mr. McCasland will be available to meet with each of you prior to his confirmation, which will appear on the November 30, 2016 agenda.

Thank you and I welcome your support in joining with me to approve his nomination.

Sincerely,

Mayor Sylvester Turner

City of Houston

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MST confirmation letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



SYLVESTER TURNER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

November 30, 2016

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Honorable Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 2-292 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am very pleased to appoint Tom McCasland as Director of the City of Houston's Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached for your review.

Mr. McCasland has served as Interim Director of the HCDD since July and in his short tenure with the City he has made incredible progress with moving forward several key housing initiatives. He previously led efforts to transform the Harris County Housing Authority and with his background as an attorney, he is well positioned to move HCDD forward. Mr. McCasland has a strong commitment to public service and I have no doubt that he will serve the City of Houston extremely well.

Mr. McCasland will be available to meet with each of you prior to his confirmation, which will appear on the November 30, 2016 agenda.

Thank you and I welcome your support in joining with me to approve his nomination.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner", is written over the printed name and title.

Mayor Sylvester Turner
City of Houston



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2016

25CONS277 FS 84 Accept Work

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$6,841,587.27 and acceptance of work on contract with **J.E. DUNN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY (Formerly known as J.E. DUNN SOUTH CENTRAL, INC)** for new Fire Station No. 84 - 3.55% over the original construction amount and under the 5% contingency - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 26, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-783, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to J.E. Dunn Construction Company (J.E. Dunn) to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for a new Fire Station No. 84 for the Houston Fire Department (HFD), and appropriated \$100,000.00 for pre-construction phase services. TIRZ No. 11 – Greenspoint reimbursed the Equipment/Projects Fund.

The General Services Department and J.E. Dunn Construction Company agreed to a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for construction services in the amount of \$6,607,023.00. The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final construction amount of \$6,841,587.27 or 3.55% over the original GMP, accept the work and authorize final payment to J.E. Dunn Construction Company.

PROJECT LOCATION: 320 Gears Road (Key Map 372Q)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project constructed a 15,600 square foot fire station with five drive-thru bays, maintenance and EMT areas, fueling island, living quarters, kitchen and lounge, exercise area, Geothermal heating and cooling system, locker rooms and bathrooms in accordance with the HFD Design Manual and Current HFD design standards. The project utilized the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) Green Building Rating System to achieve LEED Certified Certification but is anticipating Silver Certification.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On November 13, 2013, Ordinance No 2013-1016, City Council appropriated an additional \$7,299,998.00 for construction phase services. Final completion of the project was delayed due to a dispute that arose between J.E. Dunn and its roofing subcontractor. As a result, the roofing subcontractor was terminated and replaced. The dispute was resolved in arbitration in favor of J.E. Dunn in July 2016.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 537 days: the original contract time of 365 days, plus 172 days approved by Change Orders. The final construction cost of the project is \$6,841,587.27, an increase of \$234,564.27 or 3.55% over the original GMP.

-
Brown Reynolds Watford Architects, Inc. was the project design consultant.

-
PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-5 made changes to the detention pond to comply with Harris County Flood Control requirements; added structural sills to the windows; made changes to the duct work for overhead clearance; provided credit for reduced electrical scope, provided a monitored security system during construction to prevent theft and vandalism; added masonry columns in the apparatus bay to conceal and protect the electrical conduits, plumbing and vent lines; made changes to the emergency alerting system; upgraded the security system to meet current City of Houston (COH) standards; upgraded the fuel island dispensing system to meet current COH standards; made site improvements at the adjacent COH property to enhance security and made improvements at the fuel island sumps to meet current COH standards.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The contract contained a 14% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 13.76% MBE participation, 4.05% WBE participation and 6.46% SBE participation and was assigned a satisfactory rating.

-
Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-0783; August 26, 2009

Ordinance No. 2013-1016; November 13, 2013

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$7,399,998.00– Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Executed RCA


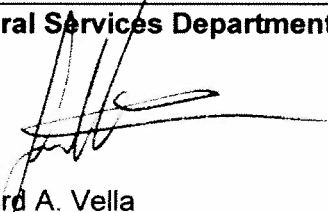
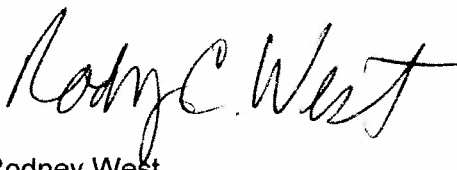
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work Construction Manager at Risk Contract J.E. Dunn Construction Company (formerly known as J.E. Dunn South Central, Inc.) New Fire Station No. 84 WBS No: C-000056-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item:
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix  10-4-16		Council District(s) affected: B	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832.393.8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2009-0783; August 26, 2009 Ordinance No. 2013-1016; November 13, 2013	
RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$6,841,587.27 and acceptance of work on contract with J.E. Dunn Construction Company for the New Fire Station No. 84 – 3.55% over the original construction amount and under the 5% contingency.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required		Finance Budget:	
Previous Funding: \$7,399,998.00 — Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 26, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-783, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to J.E. Dunn Construction Company (J.E. Dunn) to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for a new Fire Station No. 84 for the Houston Fire Department (HFD), and appropriated \$100,000.00 for pre-construction phase services. TIRZ No. 11 – Greenspoint reimbursed the Equipment/Projects Fund. The General Services Department and J.E. Dunn Construction Company agreed to a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for construction services in the amount of \$6,607,023.00. The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final construction amount of \$6,841,587.27 or 3.55% over the original GMP, accept the work and authorize final payment to J.E. Dunn Construction Company.			
PROJECT LOCATION: 320 Gears Road (Key Map 372Q)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project constructed a 15,600 square foot fire station with five drive-thru bays, maintenance and EMT areas, fueling island, living quarters, kitchen and lounge, exercise area, Geothermal heating and cooling system, locker rooms and bathrooms in accordance with the HFD Design Manual and Current HFD design standards. The project utilized the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED™) Green Building Rating System to achieve LEED Certified Certification but is anticipating Silver Certification.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division		Houston Fire Department:  Rodney West Interim Fire Chief	

CUIC ID#25CONS277

Date	Subject: Accept Work Construction Manager at Risk Contract J.E. Dunn Construction Company (formerly known as J.E. Dunn South Central, Inc.) New Fire Station No. 84 WBS No: C-000056-0001-4	Originator's Initials JW	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On November 13, 2013, Ordinance No 2013-1016, City Council appropriated an additional \$7,299,998.00 for construction phase services. Final completion of the project was delayed due to a dispute that arose between J.E. Dunn and its roofing subcontractor. As a result, the roofing subcontractor was terminated and replaced. The dispute was resolved in arbitration in favor of J.E. Dunn in July 2016.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 537 days: the original contract time of 365 days, plus 172 days approved by Change Orders. The final construction cost of the project is \$6,841,587.27, an increase of \$234,564.27 or 3.55% over the original GMP.

Brown Reynolds Watford Architects, Inc. was the project design consultant.

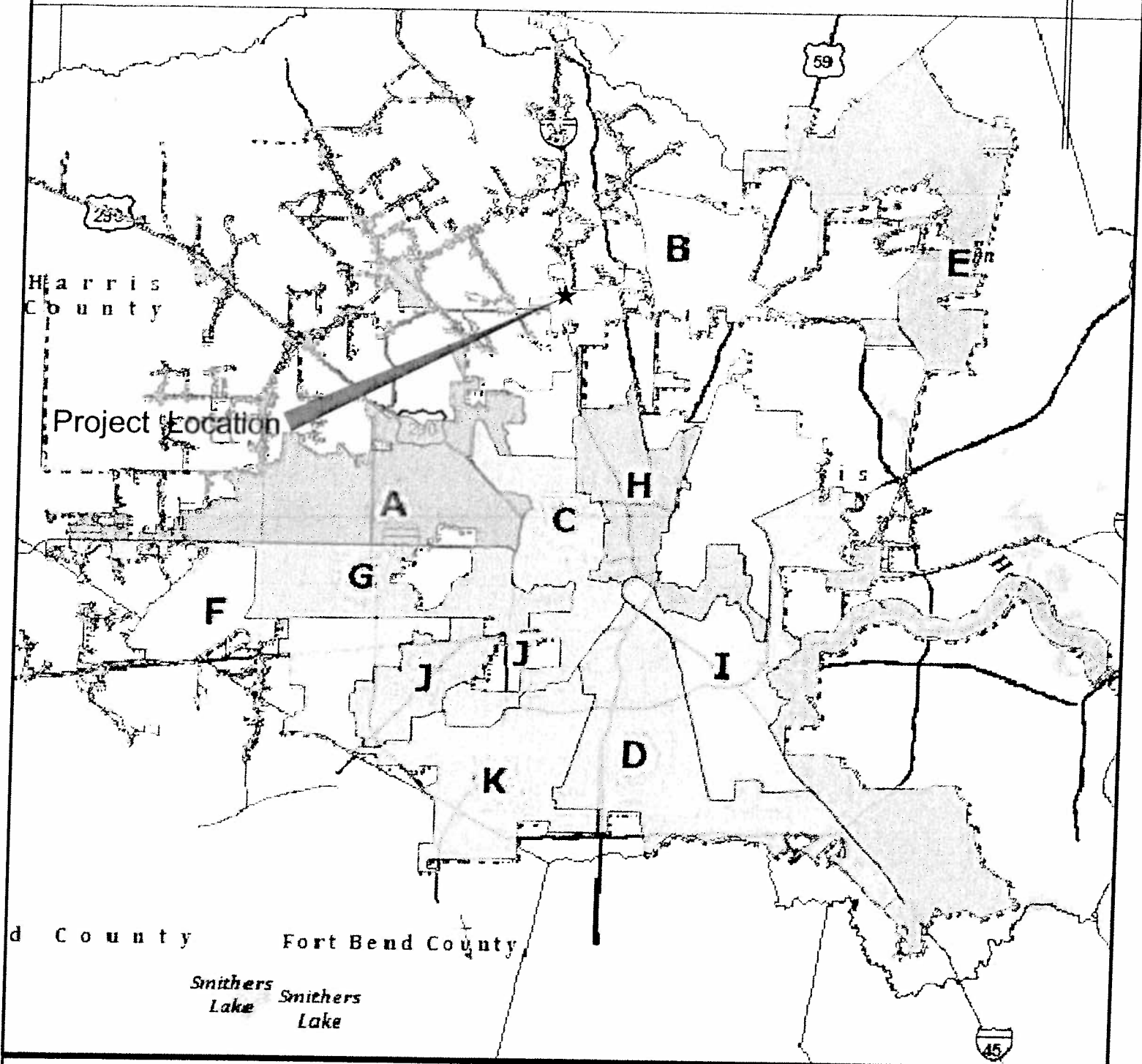
PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-5 made changes to the detention pond to comply with Harris County Flood Control requirements; added structural sills to the windows; made changes to the duct work for overhead clearance; provided credit for reduced electrical scope, provided a monitored security system during construction to prevent theft and vandalism; added masonry columns in the apparatus bay to conceal and protect the electrical conduits, plumbing and vent lines; made changes to the emergency alerting system; upgraded the security system to meet current City of Houston (COH) standards; upgraded the fuel island dispensing system to meet current COH standards; made site improvements at the adjacent COH property to enhance security and made improvements at the fuel island sumps to meet current COH standards.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The contract contained a 14% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 13.76% MBE participation, 4.05% WBE participation and 6.46% SBE participation and was assigned a satisfactory rating.

SM:RAV:JLN:CRC:JW:abc

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Mark Donovan, Morris Scott, File 1107

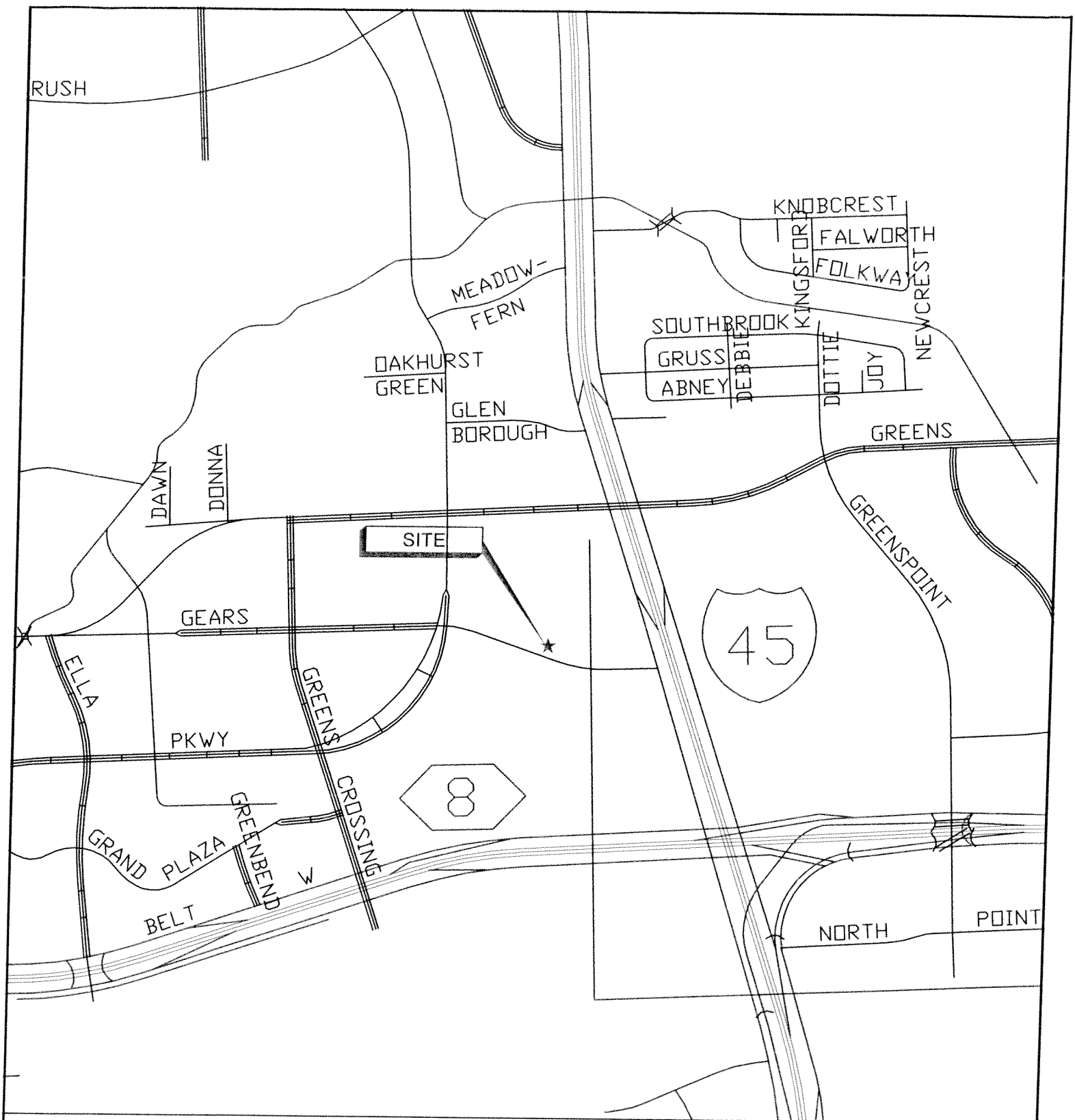
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



New Fire Station 84
320 Gears Road
Houston, TX 77067

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEY MAP NO. 492K



New Fire Station 84
320 Gears Road
Houston, TX 77067



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2016

20PJ93 Accept Work/Calco Contracting, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,987,806.91 and acceptance of work on contract with **CALCO CONTRACTING, LTD.** for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements - Sunset Blvd., University Blvd. and Westheimer Street - 21.80% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements – Sunset Blvd., University Blvd. and Westheimer Street; WBS No. R-002011-0065-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,987,806.91 or 21.80% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements program and was required to meet the need to replace and upgrade neighborhood sewer systems that continue to deteriorate requiring frequent repair.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 5,310 linear feet of 8-inch, 12-inch, and 15-inch diameter gravity sewer lines and 89 sanitary sewer service leads. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 380 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Calco Contracting, Ltd. with an original Contract Amount of \$5,099,225.00.

LOCATION: The project was located in two areas. The first area is generally bound by Albans on the north, Swift on the south, Morningside on the east and Kirby on the west. The second area is generally bound by San Felipe on the north, W. Alabama on the south, Westcreek on the east and West Loop 610 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491V, 532C and 532G.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Calco Contracting, Ltd. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$3,987,806.91 a decrease of \$1,111,418.09 or 21.80% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WSBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 35.94%. Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2015-0955 dated: 10/07/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$6,132,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

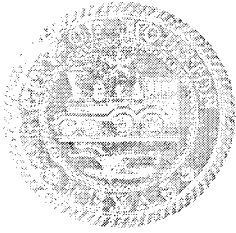
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District G
Item Creation Date: 10/25/2016

20PJ93 Accept Work/Calco Contracting, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements – Sunset Blvd., University Blvd. and Westheimer Street; WBS No. R-002011-0065-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,987,806.91 or 21.80% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements program and was required to meet the need to replace and upgrade neighborhood sewer systems that continue to deteriorate requiring frequent repair.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 5,310 linear feet of 8-inch, 12-inch, and 15-inch diameter gravity sewer lines and 89 sanitary sewer service leads. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 380 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Calco Contracting, Ltd. with an original Contract Amount of \$5,099,225.00.

LOCATION: The project was located in two areas. The first area is generally bound by Albans on the north, Swift on the south, Morningside on the east and Kirby on the west. The second area is generally bound by San Felipe on the north, W. Alabama on the south, Westcreek on the east and West Loop 610 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491V, 532C and 532G.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Calco Contracting, Ltd. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$3,987,806.91 a decrease of \$1,111,418.09 or 21.80% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WSBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 35.94%. Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2015-0955 dated: 10/07/2015

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$6,132,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

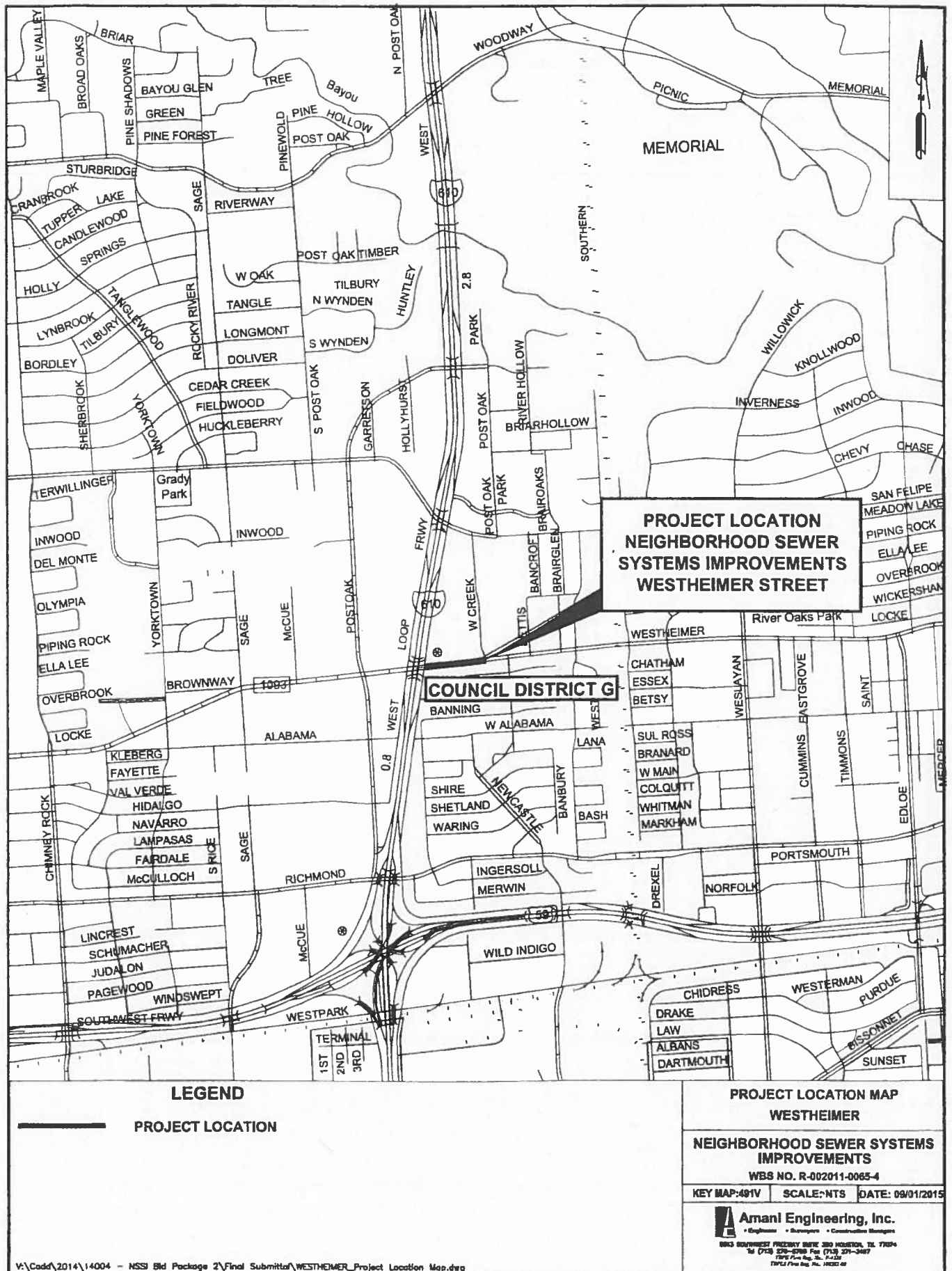
Contact Information:

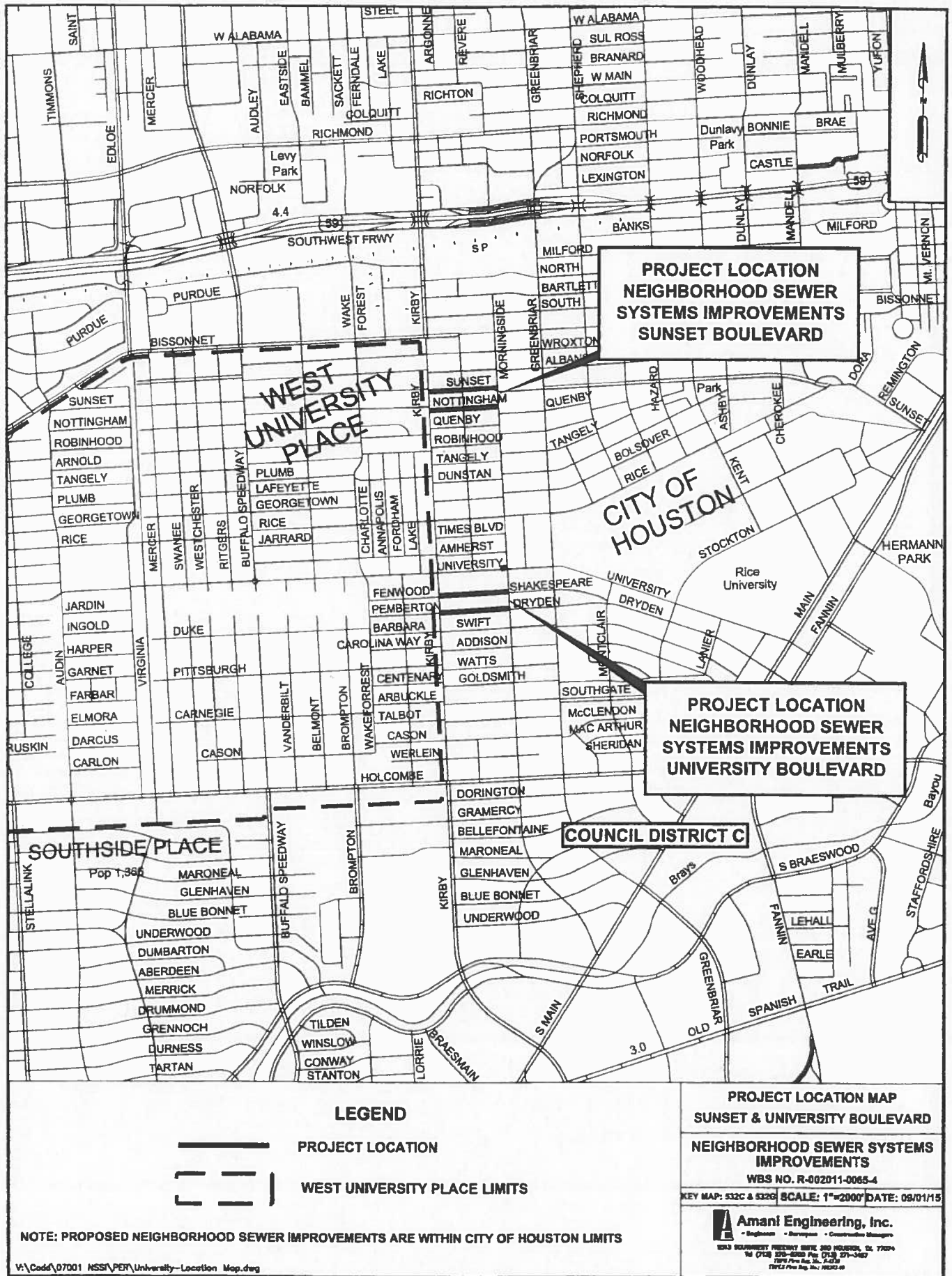
Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------







CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

S25951 - McNeilus Refuse Body Replacement Parts and
Repair Services -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

MCNEILUS FINANCIAL, INC d/b/a MCNEILUS TRUCK AND MANUFACTURING CO for Refuse Body Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one year options - \$4,535,775.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received for S40-S25951 - Approve an award to McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing Co. in an amount not to exceed \$4,535,775.00 for refuse body replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing Co.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$4,535,775.00** for McNeilus refuse body replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of a price list and line items for various McNeilus refuse truck and body replacement parts, which include; but are not limited to cylinders, valves, filters, bumpers, door rails, door panel protectors, seat axles, retro-fit kits, idler arms, switches, joystick handles and coils. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain McNeilus refuse truck bodies citywide. This award also includes a \$485,775.00 labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be repaired by the City personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas Bid Laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing is the sole distributor and service provider for McNeilus parts for the Houston area and the surrounding counties.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing Co. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Company

Type of Work

Dollar Amount

5M Rope & Supply, LLC Provide Miscellaneous Hardware \$135,000.00

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing Company does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, No Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer Departmental Approval Authority Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department	<u>Estimated Spending Authority</u>		Total
	FY17	Out Years	
Fleet Management	\$900,000.00	\$3,635,775.00	\$4,535,775.00

Amount of Funding:

\$4,535,775.00

Fleet Management (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#S25951-McNeilus Trucks	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

S25951 - McNeilus Refuse Body Replacement Parts and Repair Services -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

Sole Bid Received for S40-S25951 - Approve an award to McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing Co. in an amount not to exceed \$4,535,775.00 for refuse body replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing Co. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$4,535,775.00 for McNeilus refuse body replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of a price list and line items for various McNeilus refuse truck and body replacement parts, which include; but are not limited to cylinders, valves, filters, bumpers, door rails, door panel protectors, seat axles, retro-fit kits, idler arms, switches, joystick handles and coils. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain McNeilus refuse truck bodies citywide. This award also includes a \$485,775.00 labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be repaired by the City personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas Bid Laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing is the sole distributor and service provider for McNeilus parts for the Houston area and the surrounding counties.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing Co. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Provide Miscellaneous Hardware	\$135,000.00

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing Company does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, No Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Departmental Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY17	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$900,000.00	\$3,635,775.00	\$4,535,775.00

Amount of Funding:

\$4,535,775.00 - Fleet Management (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Fair CampaignForm BDelinquent TaxBid TabBudget Form A**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2016

E26058- Automated Recycling Carts -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

TOTER, LLC for Automated Recycling Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the City of Tucson, Arizona for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$99,160.00 - Recycling Revenue Fund

Background:

S77-E26058- Approve the purchase of automated recycling carts through the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Tucson in the amount of \$99,160.00.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of automated recycling carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Tucson, Arizona in the amount of \$99,160.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the City of Tucson contractor, Toter, LLC. These carts will be used citywide by the department in its automated recycling collection program. The funding for these recycling carts is included in the FY17 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Plan.

This purchase consists of 2,000, 96-gallon capacity two-wheel recycling carts. These recycling carts will be issued to new residential customers participating in the department's recycling program and customers requiring replacement carts for units that have been lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repairs. The new carts will come with a full ten year warranty and the life expectancy is ten to twenty years.

MWBE Participation:

Zero Percent Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is

required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance, Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$99,160.00

Recycling Revenue Fund (2305)

Contact Information:

Harry Hayes	SWMD	(832) 393-0454
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Shirley Johnson	SPD	(832) 393-8797

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/3/16

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2016

E26058- Automated Recycling Carts

Agenda Item#:

Summary:**Background:**

S77-E26058- Approve the purchase of automated recycling carts through the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Tucson in the amount of \$99,160.00.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of automated recycling carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Tucson, Arizona in the amount of **\$99,160.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the City of Tucson contractor, **Toter, LLC**. These carts will be used citywide by the department in its automated recycling collection program. **The funding for these recycling carts is included in the FY17 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Plan.**

This purchase consists of 2,000, 96-gallon capacity two-wheel recycling carts. These recycling carts will be issued to new residential customers participating in the department's recycling program and customers requiring replacement carts for units that have been lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repairs. The new carts will come with a full ten year warranty and the life expectancy is ten to twenty years.

MWBE Participation:

Zero Percent Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

"Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078."


John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance, Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$99,160.00- Recycling Revenue Fund (2305)

Contact Information:

Harry Hayes	SWMD	(832) 393-0454
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Shirley Johnson	SPD	(832) 393-8797

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**MWBE DocsFAIR CAMPAIGN DOCFORM BDELINQUENT TAXBUDGET FORM ATOTER CONTRACT**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2016

HCD16-88 APV Redevelopment Corporation - Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RESOLUTION expressing no objection to an application for non-competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for Construction of a 154 unit Affordable Rental Housing Community, to be located near **8606 North Main Street** in the City of Houston, Texas, and to be known as **INDEPENDENCE HEIGHTS APARTMENTS - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

On April 1, 2015, City Council passed an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement of up to \$750,000 between the City of Houston and the Houston Housing Authority for site acquisition to construct Independence Heights Apartments, a 154-unit affordable housing community located at 8606 North Main Street.

APV Redevelopment Corporation, an affiliate of the Houston Housing Authority, intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for construction of Independence Heights Apartments. The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located. HCDD recommends approval of this resolution.

A public hearing on this resolution was held on October 5, 2016.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 20, 2016.

Prior Council Action:

4/1/15; (O) 2015-0271

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/11/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2016

HCD16-88 APV Redevelopment Corporation - Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#:

Background:

On April 1, 2015, City Council passed an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement of up to \$750,000 between the City of Houston and the Houston Housing Authority for site acquisition to construct Independence Heights Apartments, a 154-unit affordable housing community located at 8606 North Main Street.

APV Redevelopment Corporation, an affiliate of the Houston Housing Authority, intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for construction of Independence Heights Apartments. The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located. HCDD recommends approval of this resolution.

A public hearing on this resolution was held on October 5, 2016.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 20, 2016.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland".

Tom McCasland, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

4/1/15; (O) 2015-0271

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2016

20UPA344 Resolution/MSD 2016-007-KBR - Kellogg Brown
& Root

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RESOLUTION supporting the Certification of a Municipal Setting Designation outside the boundary of the City of Houston for the site located at 900 Gemini Avenue, Webster, Texas

Background:

BACKGROUND: In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designates an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. As part of the application to the TCEQ for an MSD designation, applicants are required to provide documentation that the application is supported by the following:

- Each municipality with a boundary located within one-half mile from the site;
- Each municipality that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five miles from the site;
- Each retail public utility, as defined by Section 13.002, Texas Water Code, that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five miles from the site; as well as
- The municipality in which the site is located.

KELLOGG BROWN & ROOT, LLC located at 900 GEMINI AVENUE, WEBSTER, TEXAS:

Kellogg Brown & Root, LLC will file an application with the TCEQ for certification of an MSD for the property located at 900 Gemini, Webster, TX 77058. The TCEQ requires a resolution of support from the City of Houston in order to process their application because:

- The site is located within five miles of a state registered ground water supply well owned and operated by the City of Houston.

Following the issuance of the MSD ordinance by the City of Webster and a resolution from each of the adjacent municipalities and retail public utilities, the applicant will submit their application to the TCEQ for certification of an MSD for the site pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 361, Subchapter W.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Adopt a resolution supporting the certification of a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for Kellogg Brown & Root, LLC for the site located at 900 Gemini Avenue,

Webster, TX 77058.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E.

Department of Public Works & Engineering

Contact Information:

Jennifer Clancey 832-394-9005

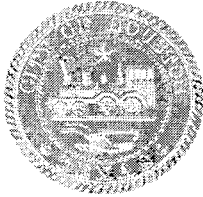
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

Item Creation Date:

20UPA344 Resolution/MSD 2016-007-KBR - Kellogg Brown & Root

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designates an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. As part of the application to the TCEQ for an MSD designation, applicants are required to provide documentation that the application is supported by the following:

- Each municipality with a boundary located within one-half mile from the site,
- Each municipality that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five-miles from the site,
- Each retail public utility, as defined by Section 13.002, Texas Water Code, that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five-miles from the site, as well as,
- The municipality in which the site is located.

KELLOGG BROWN & ROOT, LLC located at 900 GEMINI AVENUE, WEBSTER, TEXAS: Kellogg Brown & Root, LLC will file an application with the TCEQ for certification of an MSD for the property located at 900 Gemini, Webster, TX 77058. The TCEQ requires a resolution of support from the City of Houston in order to process their application because:

- The site is located within five-miles of a state registered ground water supply well owned and operated by the City of Houston.

Following the issuance of the MSD ordinance by the City of Webster and a resolution of support from each of the adjacent municipalities and retail public utilities, the applicant will submit their application to the TCEQ for certification of an MSD for the site pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 361, Subchapter W.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Adopt a resolution supporting the certification of a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for Kellogg Brown & Root, LLC for the site located at 900 Gemini Avenue, Webster, TX 77058.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Jennifer M. Clancey Program Manager (832) 394-9005

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Attachments R-2016-007-KBR

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

Legal - Ordinance To Amend Chapter Two Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING DIVISION 1, ARTICLE VII, CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, to provide for the City Attorney's authority to settle contract disputes on behalf of the City without further approval by City Council where the settlement amount to be paid by the City is less than or equal to the maximum dollar amount of an expenditure for which the City is not required to conduct a competitive procurement under State Law (which amount is currently \$50,000)

Background:

Chapter 2 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances (the "Code") explicitly provides authority for the City Attorney to take certain actions on behalf of the City without needing City Council approval, which include to represent the City in actions and proceedings before a judicial or administrative authority (Section 2-258); execute agreements for installment payments for damage to city property from collisions (Section 2-260); accept immediate right of entry agreements in an emergency (Section 2-261); institute lawsuits to recover any debt or damages owed to the City (Section 2-262); and to enter into settlements and compromises (Section 2-262).

The authority of the City Attorney to settle contract disputes up to \$50,000 without City Council's approval is inherent in each adopted ordinance which approves a contract and authorizes the City Attorney to take all action necessary to enforce said contract without needing further authorization from Council. Amending the Code to directly provide the City Attorney with this authority would streamline the Legal Department's settlement of disputes involving contracts and add consistency in the Code with other already existing authority.

Contact Information:

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Phone: (832) 393-6202

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Amendments to Chapter 7 of Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 1, 7, AND 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers; declaring certain conduct unlawful and providing penalties therefore; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

Background:

The City Departments of Legal, Houston Police (HPD), and Administrative and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) recommend the adoption of an ordinance amending certain provisions of Chapters 1 and 7 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to conform to changes in state law governing metal recycling entities.

HPD and ARA consulted with Legal and developed proposed amendments to Chapter 7 to separate secondhand resellers from many of the stringent requirements placed upon metal recyclers, reflect changes specific to the application and administrative processes conducted by ARA for both secondhand resellers and metal recyclers, and update regulations for the metal recycling industry while simultaneously providing HPD additional investigative tools to enforce these regulations. HPD conducted several industry stakeholders meetings, and presented the proposed amendments to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee on April 12, 2016, which can be viewed at:

<http://www.houstontx.gov/council/committees/publicsafety.html>.

The proposed amendments include the following:

Chapter 7, Article I. In General

- **Section 7-7(c). Process for revocation of license; appeal.**

In the event of a license revocation, the licensee must appeal in writing and deliver to the director within 10 business days of the date of the notice of revocation. The hearing shall be conducted within 20 business days (*increased from 15 business days*) of receipt of the request. This change is due to the heavy schedule of the hearing officer and the need to coordinate the schedules of multiple department representatives.

Chapter 7, Article III. Metal Recyclers

- **Section 7-51** – add definitions of *public transaction* (sale to an individual member of the public) and *business to business transaction* (sale to an authorized representative of a company); add definition for *on-site representative* and require both the on-site representative and any manager or operator to undergo a criminal history background check.
- **Section 7-55** – remove surety bond requirement; add a 24-month blackout period (a single term of a license) to re-apply for a new license after initially denied; provide an extended time frame for the appeal of a denial of a license of 20 business days to match the deadline provided for the appeal of a revocation (as stated above).

Chapter 7, Article VI. Secondhand Resellers

- Secondhand resellers have been extracted from Art. III and moved to the newly created Art. VI. Additionally, the risk of theft/ selling of stolen items is much greater with metal recyclers and therefore

the oversight and regulations applied to metal recyclers are much more stringent than those necessary for secondhand resellers. Accordingly, the record keeping requirements for secondhand resellers have also been streamlined.

Chapter 1, Section 1-10 regarding offenses as disqualifiers for metal recycler license applicants:

- Amend the disqualifying offenses to match those set forth in Texas Administrative Code, Rule sec. 36.55(b), (c), and (d), regarding metal recycling entities, with misdemeanor convictions for the specified offenses serving as disqualifiers within 5 years of the application filing date and felony convictions serving as disqualifiers within 10 years of the application filing date.

Chapter 28, Section 34 pertaining to the location/ distance requirements of automobile storage lots, automobile wrecking and salvage yards and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers:

- Amend section 28-34 of the Code to remove the term "secondhand metal dealer" leaving only "metal recycler." Section 28-34(b) is amended to clarify that the distance requirement applies to lots used by metal recyclers for open storage as now defined in Chapter 7. No other substantive changes to this section have been made and the distance requirement remains the same - no less than 300 feet from a church, school or residence.

Contact Information:

Jesse Fite, Sergeant, HPD
Kathryn Bruning, Assist. Dir., ARA
Candice Gambrell, Sr. Attorney, City Legal

Phone: (713) 394-3727
Phone: (713) 394-4914
Phone: (832) 393-6446

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Adoption of an Ordinance amending Chapters 1, 7 and 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances pertaining to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers.

Category #

Page 1 of 2

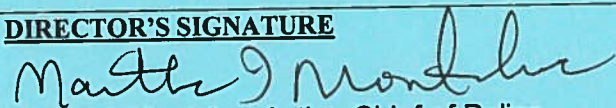
Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Houston Police Department

Origination Date
November 10, 2016

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE



Martha I. Montalvo, Acting Chief of Police

Council District(s) affected

For additional information contact:

Jesse Fite, Sergeant, HPD

Phone: (713) 394-3727

Kathryn Bruning, Assist. Dir., ARA

Phone: (713) 394-4914

Candice Gambrell, Sr. Attorney, City Legal

Phone: (832) 393-6446

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Ordinance amending Chapters 1, 7 and 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances as it relates to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers.

Award Amount: N/A

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Departments of Legal, Houston Police (HPD), and Administrative and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) recommend the adoption of an ordinance amending certain provisions of Chapters 1, 7 and 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to conform to changes in state law governing metal recycling entities.

HPD and ARA consulted with Legal and developed proposed amendments to separate secondhand resellers from many of the stringent requirements placed upon metal recyclers, reflect changes specific to the application and administrative processes conducted by ARA for both secondhand resellers and metal recyclers, and update regulations for the metal recycling industry while simultaneously providing HPD additional investigative tools to enforce these regulations. HPD conducted several industry stakeholders meetings, and presented the proposed amendments to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee on April 12, 2016, which can be viewed at <http://www.houstontx.gov/council/committees/publicsafety.html>.

The proposed amendments include the following:

Chapter 7, Article I. In General

- **Section 7-7(c). Process for revocation of license; appeal.**

In the event of a license revocation, the licensee must appeal in writing and deliver to the director within 10 business days of the date of the notice of revocation. The hearing shall be conducted within 20 business days (*increased from 15 business days*) of receipt of the request. This change is due to the heavy schedule of the hearing officer and the need to coordinate the schedules of multiple department representatives.

Chapter 7, Article III. Metal Recyclers

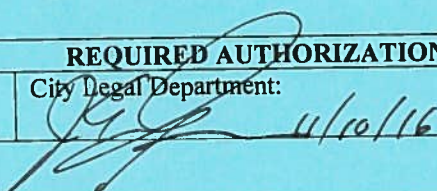
- **Section 7-51** – add definitions of *public transaction* (sale to an individual member of the public) and *business to business transaction* (sale to an authorized representative of a company); add definition for *on-site representative* and require both the on-site representative and any manager or operator to undergo a criminal history background check.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

ARA Department:

City Legal Department:

Other Authorization:



Date: 11/10/16	Subject: Adoption of an Ordinance amending Chapters 1, 7 and 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances pertaining to Metal Recyclers and Secondhand Resellers.	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	-------------

- **Section 7-55** – remove surety bond requirement; add a 24-month blackout period (a single term of a license) to re-apply for a new license after initially denied; provide an extended time frame for the appeal of a denial of a license of 20 business days to match the deadline provided for the appeal of a revocation (as stated above).

Chapter 7, Article VI. Secondhand Resellers

- Secondhand resellers have been extracted from Art. III and moved to the newly created Art. VI. Additionally, the risk of theft/ selling of stolen items is much greater with metal recyclers and therefore the oversight and regulations applied to metal recyclers are much more stringent than those necessary for secondhand resellers. Accordingly, the record keeping requirements for secondhand resellers have also been streamlined.

Chapter 1, Section 1-10 regarding offenses as disqualifiers for metal recycler license applicants:

- Amend the disqualifying offenses to match those set forth in Texas Administrative Code, Rule sec. 36.55(b), (c), and (d), regarding metal recycling entities, with misdemeanor convictions for the specified offenses serving as disqualifiers within 5 years of the application filing date and felony convictions serving as disqualifiers within 10 years of the application filing date.

Chapter 28, Section 34 pertaining to the location/ distance requirements of automobile storage lots, automobile wrecking and salvage yards and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers:

- Amend section 28-34 of the Code to remove the term "secondhand metal dealer" leaving only "metal recycler." Section 28-34(b) is amended to clarify that the distance requirement applies to lots used by metal recyclers for open storage as now defined in Chapter 7. No other substantive changes to this section have been made and the distance requirement remains the same – no less than 300 feet from a church, school or residence.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2016

MYR - Crawford Street First Amend

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the use of a portion of the Crawford Street right-of-way for valet parking purposes; amending Ordinance No. 2014-318; approving first amendment to License Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL, LLC** related thereto - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

Subject: Ordinance relating to the use of a portion of the Crawford Street right-of-way for valet parking purposes; amending Ordinance No. 2014-318; approving the First Amendment to a License Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Convention Center Hotel, LLC

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance relating to the use of a portion of the Crawford Street right-of-way for valet parking purposes; amending Ordinance No. 2014-318; approving the First Amendment to a License Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Convention Center Hotel, LLC

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 12, 2012, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2012-1049, relating to the development of a new convention center hotel to be located on Walker Street within 1,000 feet of the George R. Brown Convention Center (the "Hotel"). As part of the approving ordinance, City Council established the Convention Center Hotel Economic Development Program pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to provide economic incentives for development of the Hotel. The Hotel is scheduled to open in late 2016, in advance of the 2017 Super Bowl.

On April 16, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-318 (the "Valet License Ordinance"), City Council approved and authorized the grant of a license to Houston Convention Center Hotel LLC ("HCCH") to use a portion of the right-of-way of Crawford Street abutting Blocks 99 and 121, S.S.B.B. (the "License") to operate valet lanes for the Hotel. Because the License contained specific terms and conditions related to the operation of the valet lanes for the Hotel, City Council waived the requirements of Article VII of Chapter 26 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to valet parking service permits and designation of valet zones and the requirements of Article VII of Chapter 40 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to encroachment permits. Pursuant to the Convention Center Hotel Economic Development Program, City Council granted to HCCH the value of certain fees that HCCH would have otherwise been revised to pay under Article VII of

Chapter 26 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances and Article VII of Chapter 40 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances as consideration for the development of the Hotel.

After the passage of the Valet License Ordinance, HCCH agreed to pay the fees relating to valet zone designation (consisting of a valet signage fee and an annual valet zone operation fee) in the amounts established in the City's fee schedule, which necessitates an amendment to the Valet License Ordinance and the License.

The Administration recommends that City Council approve this ordinance amending the Valet License Ordinance and the License to require HCCH to pay these fees relating to valet zone designation.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-1049 (12/12/12); Ord. No. 2014-318 (4/16/14)

Contact Information:

Tom Davis

Phone: 832-393-1044

ATTACHMENTS:


Description

RCA Crawford Street First Amend

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance relating to the use of a portion of the Crawford Street right-of-way for valet parking purposes; amending Ordinance No. 2014-318; approving the First Amendment to a License Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Convention Center Hotel, LLC	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Chief Development Office, Office of the Mayor	Origination Date: September 23, 2016	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	Council District(s) affected: I		
For additional information contact: Tom Davis 832-393-1044	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 2012-1049 (12/12/12); Ord. No. 2014-318 (4/16/14)		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance relating to the use of a portion of the Crawford Street right-of-way for valet parking purposes; amending Ordinance No. 2014-318; approving the First Amendment to a License Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Convention Center Hotel, LLC			
Amount and Source of Funding: No funding required		Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On December 12, 2012, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2012-1049, relating to the development of a new convention center hotel to be located on Walker Street within 1,000 feet of the George R. Brown Convention Center (the "Hotel"). As part of the approving ordinance, City Council established the Convention Center Hotel Economic Development Program pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to provide economic incentives for development of the Hotel. The Hotel is scheduled to open in late 2016, in advance of the 2017 Super Bowl. On April 16, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-318 (the "Valet License Ordinance"), City Council approved and authorized the grant of a license to Houston Convention Center Hotel LLC ("HCCH") to use a portion of the right-of-way of Crawford Street abutting Blocks 99 and 121, S.S.B.B. (the "License") to operate valet lanes for the Hotel. Because the License contained specific terms and conditions related to the operation of the valet lanes for the Hotel, City Council waived the requirements of Article VII of Chapter 26 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to valet parking service permits and designation of valet zones and the requirements of Article VII of Chapter 40 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to encroachment permits. Pursuant to the Convention Center Hotel Economic Development Program, City Council granted to HCCH the value of certain fees that HCCH would have otherwise been revised to pay under Article VII of Chapter 26 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances and Article VII of Chapter 40 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances as consideration for the development of the Hotel. After the passage of the Valet License Ordinance, HCCH agreed to pay the fees relating to valet zone designation (consisting of a valet signage fee and an annual valet zone operation fee) in the amounts established in the City's fee schedule, which necessitates an amendment to the Valet License Ordinance and the License. The Administration recommends that City Council approve this ordinance amending the Valet License Ordinance and the License to require HCCH to pay these fees relating to valet zone designation.			
Finance Director:	General Services Director:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2016

25DW20 P&S Agreement 4 HPD - 7420 Park Place

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and Alireza Khatami, Purchaser, for the sale of approximately 41,925 square feet of land located at 7420 Park Place Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas [Parcel No. S98-012], for \$181,500.00 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

On October 15, 2014, Motion No. 2014-0935, City Council declared Parcels I59-002 and I59-003 surplus and authorized sealed bid sale of the properties. On March 23, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0222, City Council authorized a Marketing Agreement with Champions Real Estate Group, LLC (Champions) to actively market the properties for sale. Recently, the adjoining tracts were surveyed as one parcel and identified as **Parcel No. S98-012**, consisting of 41,925 square feet.

Parcel S98-012 was previously used as a police substation located in the southeastern part of Houston, along the southern line of Park Place Boulevard. The property's highest and best use is considered to be commercial. Champions actively marketed the property to developers, investors, builders and end users and listed the property on the Houston Association of Realtors website. The City received written and verbal offers from four parties, which included two offers over appraised market value. Both offers were withdrawn. Subsequently, Alireza Khatami submitted an offer in excess of the appraised market value.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Alireza Khatami for **Parcel S98-012** for a purchase price of \$181,500.00, which is over the appraised market value. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Alireza Khatami.

After payment of a 4% brokerage commission to Champions, pursuant to the Marketing Agreement, the net sale proceeds will be directed to the General Fund.

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2014-0935; October 15, 2014

Ordinance No. 2016-0222; March 23, 2016

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2016

HAS - Land Purchase from Price Compressor Co., Inc. at HOU

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,870,000.00 out of the HAS - CONSD 2004 AMT Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement to acquire land and improvements adjacent to William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) from **PRICE COMPRESSOR CO., INC.**, also known as **PRICE COMPRESSOR COMPANY, INC - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

Approve an ordinance appropriating \$2,870,000.00 from the Houston Airport System – Consd 2004 AMT Fund, and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Price Compressor Co., Inc. to acquire land, including all improvements thereon, adjacent to William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

Specific Explanation:

The Houston Airport System requests the appropriation of funds and the approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Price Compressor Co., Inc. (Seller), for the acquisition of a tract of land and all improvements thereon abutting the southwest corner of William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) at a price of \$2,870,000. The property is located within a runway protection zone at the end of Runway 17-35 that the Federal Aviation Administration requires the City of Houston to own. The buildings and other improvements on the property will be used to accommodate the relocation of certain airport operations functions to allow for Southwest Airlines' expansion plans at Hobby Airport. Southwest Airlines will be constructing a new hangar complex that will be used for the maintenance of its new fleet of Boeing 737 Max aircraft that will begin arriving in 2017.

The purchase price is based on the market value of the property as determined by a professional appraiser under contract with the City. HAS performed due diligence inspections on the property and all improvements and finds the property suitable structurally and environmentally. The cost of property acquisition is in HAS's Capital Improvement Program.

HAS requests approval of Purchase and Sale Agreements for the property acquisition described below:

Owner/Seller	Description	Purchase Price
Price Compressor Co., Inc.	4.232 acres of land out of Lot 12, Orange Dale Subdivision, Sarah J. Williams Survey, Harris County, Texas (7752 Braniff Street)	\$2,850,000.00
	Estimated Title Insurance and Closing	
	Costs (not to exceed)	\$20,000.00
	Total Requested Appropriation	\$2,870,000.00

The Legal Department prepared the Purchase and Sale Agreement, and has reviewed the documentation

related to the acquisition.

CIP Fiscal Note:

See attached Form A.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:

Project	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	Total FY17 - FY21
Land & Improvements (WBS to 3rd Level)	\$32,115.00	-	-	-	-	\$32,115.00
						-
						-
Total						\$32,115.00
<i>Per the agreement, once the HAS existing maintenance facilities are relocated, the acquired facilities above will replace their current function. Current estimate to complete all the relocations is 6 months. Operation expense cost impact estimate above is only for this 6 month period.</i>						

Director's Signature:

Chief Economic Development Officer's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Office of the Mayor

Amount of Funding:

\$2,870,000.00

HAS – Consd 2004 AMT (8203)

CIP A-0528.13

Contact Information:

Rhonda Arnold 281/233-1618

Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HAS Signed RCA
Purchase Area Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2016

HAS - Land Purchase from Price Compressor Co., Inc. at HOU

Agenda Item#: 45.

Background:

Approve an ordinance appropriating **\$2,870,000.00** from the Houston Airport System – Consd 2004 AMT Fund, and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Price Compressor Co., Inc. to acquire land, including all improvements thereon, adjacent to William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

Specific Explanation:

The Houston Airport System requests the appropriation of funds and the approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Price Compressor Co., Inc. (Seller), for the acquisition of a tract of land and all improvements thereon abutting the southwest corner of William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) at a price of \$2,870,000. The property is located within a runway protection zone at the end of Runway 17-35 that the Federal Aviation Administration requires the City of Houston to own. The buildings and other improvements on the property will be used to accommodate the relocation of certain airport operations functions to allow for Southwest Airlines' expansion plans at Hobby Airport. Southwest Airlines will be constructing a new hangar complex that will be used for the maintenance of its new fleet of Boeing 737 Max aircraft that will begin arriving in 2017.

The purchase price is based on the market value of the property as determined by a professional appraiser under contract with the City. HAS performed due diligence inspections on the property and all improvements and finds the property suitable structurally and environmentally. The cost of property acquisition is in HAS's Capital Improvement Program.

HAS requests approval of Purchase and Sale Agreements for the property acquisition described below:

Owner/Seller	Description	Purchase Price
Price Compressor Co., Inc.	4.232 acres of land out of Lot 12, Orange Dale Subdivision, Sarah J. Williams Survey, Harris County, Texas (7752 Braniff Street)	\$2,850,000.00
	Estimated Title Insurance and Closing Costs (not to exceed)	\$20,000.00
	Total Requested Appropriation	\$2,870,000.00

The Legal Department prepared the Purchase and Sale Agreement, and has reviewed the documentation related to the acquisition.

CIP Fiscal Note:

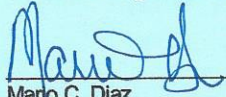
See attached Form A.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:

Project	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	Total FY17 - FY21
Land & Improvements (WBS to 3rd Level)	\$32,115.00	-	-	-	-	\$32,115.00
						-
						-
Total						\$32,115.00

Per the agreement, once the HAS existing maintenance facilities are relocated, the acquired facilities above will replace their current function. Current estimate to complete all the relocations is 6 months. Operation expense cost impact estimate above is only for this 6 month period.

Director's Signature:



Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Chief Economic Development Officer's Signature:



Andy Icken
Office of the Mayor

Prior Council Action:

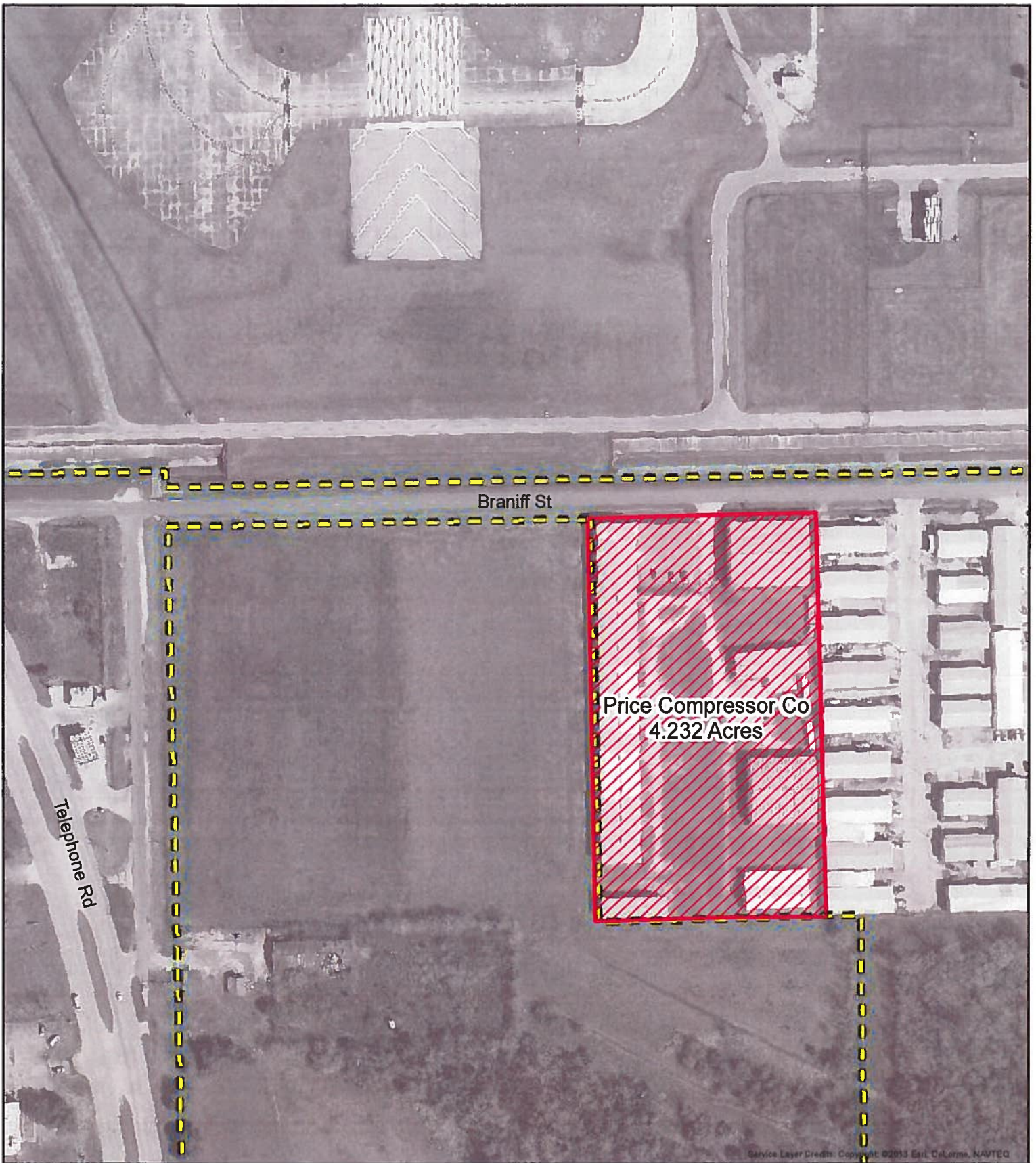
N/A

Amount of Funding:

CIP A-0528.13 \$2,870,000.00 HAS – Consd 2004 AMT (8203)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Arnold	281/233-1618
Ian Wadsworth	281/233-1682



HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM

Proj Mgr: James Valenta

Proj Date: 7/21/2016

Author: Brett Redman

Check By: Bill Zrioka

Print Date: 10/24/2016

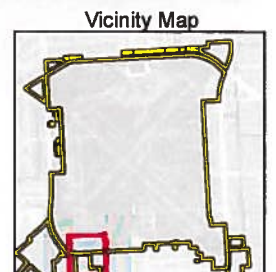
William P. Hobby Airport

Acquisition of Price Compressor Co.

 PriceCompressor

 HOU Airport Boundary







CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2016

LGL-ORD-NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT-PENSION REFORM-MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT US LLP** for Legal Services to the City in connection with Pension Reform; providing a maximum contract amount - \$225,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Mayor Sylvester Turner has proposed pension reforms to the three City employee pension systems and intends to present a pension reform solution in the form of legislation to the 85th Session of the Texas Legislature. The City is seeking a contract for professional legal services with the firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, (the "Firm").

The City Attorney recommends the Firm because of the handling lawyers' unique abilities and qualifications in the area of employee benefit plans for the public sector. This experience is critical to drafting legislation embodying proposed changes to the state pension statutes applicable to the City's three local pension systems.

MWBE:

Due to the unique nature of this representation, the Office of Business Opportunity approved a MWBE zero-percentage goal document.

Pay or Play:

The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP is a Houston-based firm.

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Initial Allocation: \$225,000.00

Maximum Contract Amount: \$225,000.00

Source of Funding: General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Lan P. Nguyen, Legal
Phone: 832-393-6386

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

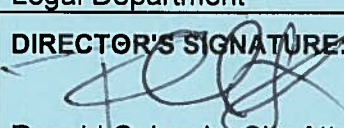
RCA_11.14.16

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP for legal services in connection with Pension Reform; Providing a Maximum Contract Amount; Containing Provisions Relating to the Subject		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	Origination Date 11/10/2016	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney	Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact Lan Nguyen, 832-393-6386	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
<u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</u> An ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP for legal services in connection with Pension Reform.			
Amount and Source of Funding: Initial Allocation: \$225,000.00 Maximum contract amount: \$225,000.00 Source of funding: General Fund (1000)			
<u>BACKGROUND:</u> Mayor Sylvester Turner has proposed pension reforms to the three City employee pension systems and intends to present a pension reform solution in the form of legislation to the 85 th Session of the Texas Legislature. The City is seeking a contract for professional legal services with the firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, (the "Firm"). The City Attorney recommends the Firm because of the handling lawyers' unique abilities and qualifications in the area of employee benefit plans for the public sector. This experience is critical to drafting legislation embodying proposed changes to the state pension statutes applicable to the City's three local pension systems. <u>MWBE</u> Due to the unique nature of this representation, the Office of Business Opportunity approved a MWBE zero-percentage goal document. <u>Pay or Play</u> The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy. <u>Hire Houston First</u> Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP is a Houston-based firm.			
Other Authorization Finance			



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2016

HCD16-100 Down Payment Assistance Program

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund and adopting the fourth amended and restated administrative guidelines for the City's Homebuyer Assistance Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to appropriate \$2,000,000 of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds for the Homebuyer Assistance Program. This request is in conjunction with the Substantial Amendment for the Reallocation of CDBG dollars to the Homebuyer Assistance Program.

HCDD's Homebuyer Assistance Program is designed to increase homeownership opportunities for low- to moderate-income residents (defined as residents whose income does not exceed 80% of the area median income). Funding sources for the program include U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) grants, Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) and City of Houston Affordable Housing Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funds.

The TIRZ funds will be used to reduce the principle on home loans for eligible low- to moderate-income homebuyers, increasing the number of Houstonians eligible to purchase and sustain a home of their own. This will increase economic opportunities for low- to moderate-income residents in the City of Houston.

HCDD adheres to guidelines which describe basic requirements, policies and procedures by which its various housing assistance programs are managed and applicants are selected. These guidelines must comply with regularly changing requirements of the various funding sources, including federal sources.

In order to allow for the proper and efficient administration of the program and to comply with regulatory requirements related to different funding sources, HCDD recommends adopting the revised program guidelines as outlined in the attached ordinance. HCDD further recommends allowing the HCDD Director to amend these guidelines in order to comply with HUD and other regulatory requirements or to ensure the efficient and proper administration of the program. However, without prior Council approval, such administrative revisions (1) must limit the maximum subsidy to program participants to no more than \$25,000, and (2) must limit the area median income requirement for participants to no more than 80%.

The Fourth Amended and Restated Homebuyer Assistance Program Guidelines shall supersede the Third Amended and Restated Homebuyer Assistance Program Guidelines.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 15, 2016.

Prior Council Action:

2007-1193 (O) 10/16/2007

2014-841 (O) 9/17/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2016

HCD16-100 Down Payment Assistance Program

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to appropriate \$2,000,000 of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds for the Homebuyer Assistance Program. This request is in conjunction with the Substantial Amendment for the Reallocation of CDBG dollars to the Homebuyer Assistance Program.

HCDD's Homebuyer Assistance Program is designed to increase homeownership opportunities for low- to moderate-income residents (defined as residents whose income does not exceed 80% of the area median income). Funding sources for the program include U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) grants, Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) and City of Houston Affordable Housing Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funds.

The TIRZ funds will be used to reduce the principle on home loans for eligible low- to moderate-income homebuyers, increasing the number of Houstonians eligible to purchase and sustain a home of their own. This will increase economic opportunities for low- to moderate-income residents in the City of Houston.

HCDD adheres to guidelines which describe basic requirements, policies and procedures by which its various housing assistance programs are managed and applicants are selected. These guidelines must comply with regularly changing requirements of the various funding sources, including federal sources.

In order to allow for the proper and efficient administration of the program and to comply with regulatory requirements related to different funding sources, HCDD recommends adopting the revised program guidelines as outlined in the attached ordinance. HCDD further recommends allowing the HCDD Director to amend these guidelines in order to comply with HUD and other regulatory requirements or to ensure the efficient and proper administration of the program. However, without prior Council approval, such administrative revisions (1) must limit the maximum subsidy to program participants to no more than \$25,000, and (2) must limit the area median income requirement for participants to no more than 80%.

The Fourth Amended and Restated Homebuyer Assistance Program Guidelines shall supersede the Third Amended and Restated Homebuyer Assistance Program Guidelines.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 15, 2016.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

2007-1193 (O) 10/16/2007

2014-841 (O) 9/17/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

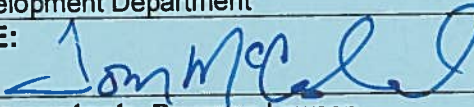
Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCD 16-100

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing \$2,000,000 of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds for down payment assistance for low- to moderate-income residents of the City of Houston, and approving the Fourth Amended and Restated Homebuyer Assistance Program Guidelines		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Tom McCasland, Interim Director Housing and Community Development Department		Origination Date 10/25/16		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District(s) affected: All Districts		
For additional information contact: Roxanne Lawson Phone: 832-394-6307		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: #2007-1193 (O) 10/16/2007, #2014-841 (O) 9/17/2014		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$2,000,000 of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds for down payment assistance for low- to moderate-income residents of the City of Houston, and the Fourth Amended and Restated Homebuyer Assistance Program Guidelines to comply with the new funding sources and allow for the proper and efficient administration of the program				
Amount of Funding: \$2,000,000			Finance Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Fund 2409				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to allocate \$2,000,000 of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds for the Homebuyer Assistance Program. This request is in conjunction with the Reallocation of CDBG dollars to the Homebuyer Assistance Program.</p> <p>HCDD's Homebuyer Assistance Program is designed to increase homeownership of low- to moderate-income residents (defined as residents whose income does not exceed 80% of the area median income). Funding sources for the program include U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) grants, Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) and City of Houston Affordable Housing Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funds.</p> <p>The TIRZ funds will be used to reduce the principle on home loans for eligible low- to moderate-income homebuyers, increasing the number of Houstonians eligible to purchase and sustain a home of their own. This will increase economic opportunities for low- to moderate-income residents in the City of Houston.</p> <p>HCDD adheres to guidelines which describe basic requirements, policies and procedures by which its various housing assistance programs are managed and applicants are selected. These guidelines must comply with regularly changing requirements of the various funding sources, including federal sources.</p> <p>In order to allow for the proper and efficient administration of the program and to comply with regulatory requirements related to different funding sources, HCDD recommends adopting the revised program guidelines as outlined in the attached ordinance. HCDD further recommends allowing the HCDD Director to amend these guidelines in order to comply with HUD and other regulatory requirements or to ensure the efficient and proper administration of the program. However, without prior Council approval, such administrative revisions (1) must limit the maximum subsidy to program participants to no more than \$25,000, and (2) must limit the area median income requirement for participants to no more than 80%.</p> <p>The Fourth Amended and Restated Homebuyer Assistance Program Guidelines shall supersede the Third Amended and Restated Homebuyer Assistance Program Guidelines.</p> <p>The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 15, 2016.</p>				
TM:BS:DS:PC:BS				
cc: City Secretary Legal Department Finance Department Mayor's Office				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

↑ changed
allocate to appropriate



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2016

HCD16-99 "Substantial Amendments" for the Reallocation of CDBG Funds

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2010-372 Passed May 12, 2010, as amended; 2012-353 Passed April 25, 2012, as amended; 2013-353 Passed April 24, 2013, as amended; 2015-338 Passed April 15, 2015, as amended; and 2016-340 Passed April 27, 2016, as amended, which authorized the submission of the 2010 Consolidated Action Plan and the 2010, 2012, 2013, 2015 and 2016 Annual Action Plans, to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the applications for the Community Development Block Grant Program, among others

Background:

In accordance with HUD's Citizen's Participation Plan (CPP) regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when a new activity is added to an Annual Action Plan.

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is moving forward with its Homebuyer Assistance Program. Therefore, funds are being allocated from remaining balances on completed or cancelled projects.

HCDD recommends moving \$3,000,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from Public Facilities and Improvements, Lead-Based Paint Matching Grant, Multifamily Housing, Code Enforcement, and Acquisition to Homebuyer Assistance.

The Homebuyer Assistance activity will be increased in the 2010 program year and the activity will be added for the 2012, 2013, 2015, and 2016 program years. The funds will be used to assist eligible homebuyer's with half of the lender required down payment amount, eligible closing costs, principle write-down, and project delivery costs associated with implementing the program. To be eligible for the program, the homebuyer must be at or below 80% of the area median income (i.e. \$55,350 for a family of 4).

Specifics of the proposed reallocations are listed on the table attached to this RCA.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2016.

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

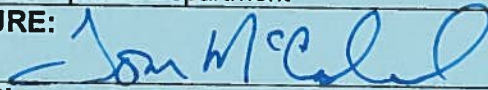
Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing "Substantial Amendments" to the Budget Pages and/or Project Sheets contained in the 2010, 2012, 2013, 2015, and 2016 Annual Action Plans for the reallocation of \$3,000,000 in CDBG funds	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
---	-------------------	--------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin):Tom McCasland, Interim Director
Housing and Community Development Department**Origination Date**
10/25/16**Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:****Council District(s) affected:**
All Districts**For additional information contact:** Roxanne Lawson
Phone: 832-394-6307**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:****RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approval of an Ordinance authorizing "Substantial Amendments" to the Budget Pages and/or Project Sheets contained in the 2010, 2012, 2013, 2015, and 2016 Annual Action Plans for the reallocation of \$3,000,000 in CDBG funds**Amount of Funding:**

NO NEW FUNDING REQUIRED

Finance Budget:**SOURCE OF FUNDING** ☐ General Fund ☒ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other**Community Development Block Grant (Fund 5000)****SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In accordance with HUD's Citizen's Participation Plan (CPP) regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when a new activity is added to an Annual Action Plan.

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is moving forward with its Homebuyer Assistance Program. Therefore, funds are being allocated from remaining balances on completed or cancelled projects.

HCDD recommends moving \$3,000,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from Public Facilities and Improvements, Lead-Based Paint Matching Grant, Multifamily Housing, Code Enforcement, and Acquisition to Homebuyer Assistance.

The Homebuyer Assistance activity will be increased in the 2010 program year and the activity will be added for the 2012, 2013, 2015, and 2016 program years. The funds will be used to assist eligible homebuyers with half of the lender required down payment amount, eligible closing costs, principle write-down, and project delivery costs associated with implementing the program. To be eligible for the program, the homebuyer must be at or below 80% of the area median income (i.e. \$55,350 for a family of 4).

Specifics of the proposed reallocations are listed on the table attached to this RCA.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2016.

TM:BS:DS

Cc: City Secretary, Legal Department, Finance Department, Mayor's Office

Attachment

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**

SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT REALLOCATION AND CHANGES SUMMARY

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Budget Changes			
Budget Year Amended	Activity	Budget Decrease	Budget Increase
2010	Public Facilities and Improvements (Community Facilities) -Unallocated	(\$6,000.00)	
2010	Homebuyer Assistance		\$6,000.00
2012	Lead-Based Paint Matching Grant - Transfer to Health Dpt.	(\$71.45)	
2012	*Homebuyer Assistance		\$71.45
2013	Public Facilities and Improvements (Public/Private)	(\$414.00)	
2013	*Homebuyer Assistance		\$414.00
2015	Public Facilities and Improvements (Public/Private)	(\$1,112,950.38)	
2015	Multifamily Housing	(\$0.75)	
2015	Code Enforcement	(\$79,618.85)	
2015	*Homebuyer Assistance		\$1,192,569.98
2016	Acquisition	(\$1,800,944.57)	
2016	*Homebuyer Assistance		\$1,800,944.57
Total CDBG Budget Changes		(\$3,000,000.00)	\$3,000,000.00

*Indicates a new activity for the Plan year



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPD - NIBRS Conversion Grant

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **STATE OF TEXAS THROUGH THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** to fund the FY2017 Texas Conversion to the National Incident-Based Reporting System Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Houston Police Department requests approval for submission and acceptance of its application to the Office of the Texas Governor Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY 2017 Texas Conversion to the National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS) grant in the amount of \$608,588.32. The grant period is September 1, 2016 to May 31, 2018, and does not require the City to make a cash-match or in-kind contribution.

HPD's records management system currently collects and provides crime data to the Federal Bureau of Investigation via a nationwide program - the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR). The UCR provides the FBI with the number of known index crimes, number of crime cases cleared, and crimes reported to HPD.

NIBRS (National Incident Based Reporting System) is an incident-based reporting system also used by law enforcement agencies for collecting and reporting crime incident data to the FBI. NIBRS provides a more detailed crime report compared to UCR. UCR and NIBRS are both regulated by the FBI, and over 90% of law enforcement agencies nationwide report crime data to the FBI using either UCR or NIBRS, which makes it difficult to compare crime statistics nationwide.

HPD's records management system is not equipped to collect and report crime incident data in the NIBRS format. This grant will fund HPD to hire a vendor to convert its records management system from UCR to NIBRS. The grant will be utilized for the software development and the modifications to upgrade the existing infrastructure.

Amount of Funding:

\$608,588.32

State-Grant Fund (Fund 5010)

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Sr. Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA-Car-Share Pilot ROW Authorization

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Parking Official to conduct an 18-month Car-Share Pilot Program in the Midtown Management District with Standards and requirements for the Program

Background:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the City's Parking Official to conduct an 18-month car-share pilot program in public right-of-way in the Midtown Management District.

Car-share is a model of car rental with a fleet of on-demand self-service vehicles located throughout a service area, which can be rented by the hour or the day and are accessible by an automated online reservation and billing system. Car-sharing complements the use of public transportation by providing an option for shorter time and shorter distance trips that might not otherwise be practical using transit. Accommodation of private car-share services in the public right-of-way would encourage car-sharing by providing visible, readily available locations for the public to utilize car-share.

This ordinance will establish an 18-month pilot program in the Midtown Management District area (the "District") and authorize the City's Traffic Engineer to designate up to 14 on-street parking spaces for the exclusive use of eligible car-share vehicles within the District. The City's Parking Official is also authorized to implement necessary rules and regulations for administration of the pilot program. Participation in the pilot program is limited to car-shares who enter into the Master License Agreement for Car-share Houston Pilot Program with the City.

**Tina Paez, Director,
Administration & Regulatory Affairs**

Other Departmental Authority Signature

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham: 832-393-8503

Maria Irshad, CAPP: 832.393.8643

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA- Car-Share Pilot ROW Authorization

Background:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the City's Parking Official to conduct an 18-month car-share pilot program in the public right-of-way in the Midtown Management District.

Car-share is a model of car rental with a fleet of on-demand self-service vehicles located throughout a service area, which can be rented by the hour or the day and are accessible by an automated online reservation and billing system. Car-sharing complements the use of public transportation by providing an option for shorter time and shorter distance trips that might not otherwise be practical using transit. Accommodation of private car-share services in the public right-of-way would encourage car-sharing by providing visible, readily available locations for the public to utilize car-share.

This ordinance will establish an 18-month pilot program in the Midtown Management District area (the "District") and authorize the City's Traffic Engineer to designate up to 14 on-street parking spaces for the exclusive use of eligible car-share vehicles within the District. The City's Parking Official is also authorized to implement necessary rules and regulations for administration of the pilot program. Participation in the pilot program is limited to car-shares who enter into the Master License Agreement for Car-share Houston Pilot Program with the City.

Departmental Approval Authority:



**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**



Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham: 832-393-8503

Maria Irshad, CAPP: 832.393.8643



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

T25585 - Car-Sharing Pilot Program (ZipCar) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding sole bid revenue contract to **ZIPCAR, INC.**, for City of Houston Car-Sharing Pilot Program for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 22 above

Background:

Request for Proposal for S10-T25585 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole bid revenue contract to Zipcar, Inc., for a City of Houston car-sharing pilot program for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole bid revenue contract with two one-year options to Zipcar, Inc.** for a revenue-based City of Houston car-sharing pilot program for ARA.

Car-share is a membership program with a fleet of on-demand self-service vehicles located throughout a service area, which can be rented by hour or by the day, and are accessible by an automated online reservation and billing system. Car-share complements the use of public transportation by providing an option for shorter time and shorter distance trips that might not otherwise be practical using transit. Accommodation of car-share services in the public right-of-way encourages car sharing by providing visible, readily available locations for the public to utilize car-share. It is estimated that for every car-share vehicle, nine to 13 vehicles are shed as car-share customers are apt to refrain from purchasing a second vehicle or replacing an existing vehicle. Accommodation of car-share services can positively impact air quality and potential mitigation of traffic.

This contract allows for the implementation of membership-based car-sharing service at City-owned and managed parking facilities. The off-street locations include nine spaces at five City libraries and allows the City to add additional locations with the Director's approval. Each space is leased at \$50 per month by the Contractor. Additionally, the contract will allow ARA Department to pilot on-street car share and compile data for an 18-month period in the Midtown District. At the conclusion of the 18-month pilot program, ARA Department will make a recommendation to City Council whether the on-street program should be continued and be integrated with the Code of Ordinances, or be amended and repealed. The estimated revenue to the City is \$100 per month

for each metered space, and \$50 per month for each non-metered parking space.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, parts, materials, equipment, expenses, transportation and supervision necessary to provide basic services for the Car-Share Houston Pilot Program for fleet management of on-demand, self-service vehicles available for customers to rent on an hourly basis, and for the provision of related services at dedicated on-street parking spaces within the Midtown District of City of Houston locations.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifty prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, one proposal was received from Zipcar, Inc. The evaluation committee was composed of three evaluators from ARA. The proposal was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- * Responsiveness to Proposal
- * Technical Requirements
- * Rate Schedule/Revenue Sharing Solution

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. Zipcar, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Service</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Ortega Automotive	Oil, Filter, Tire Services	\$1,980.00

[The computation for the above-listed dollar amount is as follows: Five-year projected revenue earnings of an estimated \$18,000.00, and 11% from this sum equals \$1,980.00 M/WBE subcontracting participation off this contract.]

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Zipcar, Inc. provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Zipcar, Inc. does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no local firms were within three percent of the proposed contract fee.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance Department/SPD

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lara Cottingham	ARA	832-393-8503
Maria Irshad, CAPP	ARA	832.393.8643
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393-8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet
MWBE LOI, Zipcar, Inc.

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

T25585 - Car-Sharing Pilot Program (ZipCar) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

Not Real Caption

Request for Proposal for S10-T25585 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole bid revenue contract to Zipcar, Inc., for a City of Houston car-sharing pilot program for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

Background:

Request for Proposal for S10-T25585 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole bid revenue contract to Zipcar, Inc., for a City of Houston car-sharing pilot program for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole bid revenue contract with two one-year options to Zipcar, Inc.** for a revenue-based City of Houston car-sharing pilot program for ARA.

Car-share is a membership program with a fleet of on-demand self-service vehicles located throughout a service area, which can be rented by hour or by the day, and are accessible by an automated online reservation and billing system. Car-share complements the use of public transportation by providing an option for shorter time and shorter distance trips that might not otherwise be practical using transit. Accommodation of car-share services in the public right-of-way encourages car sharing by providing visible, readily available locations for the public to utilize car-share. It is estimated that for every car-share vehicle, nine to 13 vehicles are shed as car-share customers are apt to refrain from purchasing a second vehicle or replacing an existing vehicle. Accommodation of car-share services can positively impact air quality and potential mitigation of traffic.

This contract allows for the implementation of membership-based car-sharing service at City-owned and managed parking facilities. The off-street locations include nine spaces at five City libraries and allows the City to add additional locations with the Director's approval. Each space is leased at \$50 per month by the Contractor. Additionally, the contract will allow ARA Department to pilot on-street car share and compile data for an 18-month period in the Midtown District. At the conclusion of the 18-month pilot program, ARA Department will make a recommendation to City Council whether the on-street program should be continued and be integrated with the Code of Ordinances, or be amended and repealed. The estimated revenue to the City is \$100 per month for each metered space, and \$50 per month for each non-metered parking space.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, parts, materials, equipment, expenses, transportation and supervision necessary to provide basic services for the Car-Share Houston Pilot Program for fleet management of on-demand, self-service vehicles available for customers to rent on an hourly basis, and for the provision of related services at dedicated on-street parking spaces within the Midtown District of City of Houston locations.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifty prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, one proposal was received from Zipcar, Inc. The evaluation committee was composed of three evaluators from ARA. The proposal was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- * Responsiveness to Proposal
- * Technical Requirements
- * Rate Schedule/Revenue Sharing Solution

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. Zipcar, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Service</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Ortega Automotive	Oil, Filter, Tire Services	\$1,980.00

[The computation for the above-listed dollar amount is as follows: Five-year projected revenue earnings of an estimated \$18,000.00, and 11% from this sum equals \$1,980.00 M/WBE subcontracting participation off this contract.]

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Zipcar, Inc. provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Zipcar, Inc. does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no local firms were within three percent of the proposed contract fee.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



John Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Department/SPD

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lara Cottingham	ARA	832-393-8503
Maria Irshad, CAPP	ARA	832.393.8643
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393-8748

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>MWBE LOI, Zipcar, Inc.</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Cleared Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHF</u>	Backup Material
<u>HB-1295</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Funding Sheet</u>	Financial Information
<u>Contract, 11.07.16</u>	Contract/Exhibit

M/WBE LETTER OF INTENT

CONTRACT: S10-T25585

THIS AGREEMENT IS SUBJECT TO BINDING ARBITRATION ACCORDING TO THE TEXAS GENERAL ARBITRATION ACT.

TO: **City of Houston**
City Purchasing Agent

MINORITY/WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (M/WBE) AND SUPPLIER

LETTER OF INTENT

Contract Bid Number: **S10-T25585**

Bid Title: Car-Share Houston Pilot Program

5-Yr City Revenue Estimate Amount: **\$18,000.00**

M/WBE Participation Amount: **\$1,980.00** -- M/WBE GOAL: **11%**

1. **Ortega Automotive** agrees to perform work/supply goods and/or **Name of Minority/ Women Business Enterprise** services in connection with the above-named contract and Prime Contractor, **Zipcar, Inc.** as:
 - (a) _____ An Individual
 - (b) _____ A Partnership
 - (c) ✓ _____ A Corporation
 - (d) _____ A Joint Venture
2. **Ortega Automotive** status is confirmed by M/WBE Directory made **Name of Minority/ Women Business Enterprise** available through the City of Houston Affirmative Action Division. Certificate No.: 15-12-12176.
3. **Zipcar, Inc.** _____ and **Ortega Automotive** _____
Name of Prime Contractor **Minority/Women Business Enterprise**
intend to work on the above-named contract in accordance with the M/WBE Participation Section of the City of Houston Contract Bid Provision.

The terms and conditions of Attachment "C" attached hereto are incorporated into this Letter of Intent for all purposes.

Jonathan Kelly
Signed-Prime Contractor
Market + Fleet Supervisor
Title

March 23, 2016
Date

Mary Helen Ortega
Signed-Minority/Women Business Enterprise
Office Manager/Owner
Title

3/23/2016
Date



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2016

T25834 - Parking Pay-By-Phone/App System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **PARKMOBILE, LLC** for Services relating to a Pay-By-Phone Parking App – 3 Years with two one-year options - Revenue

Background:

Request for Proposals for S69-T25834 – Approve an ordinance awarding a revenue contract to Parkmobile, LLC for the Parking Pay-By-Phone/App System for Administration and Regulatory Affairs.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year revenue contract with two, one-year options to Parkmobile, LLC** to provide a Parking Pay-By-Phone/App System for Administration and Regulatory Affairs. The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and/or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires Parkmobile, LLC to provide a complete payment capability by phone as an option for City customers that utilize our on-street parking program, as well as operate in off-street locations. Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

- 1) Allows customers to pay for a specific period of parking time with a single call or action.
- 2) Allows payment through multiple options, including web, app, text and Interactive Voice Response (IVR) application.
- 3) Allows purchase of additional parking time (not past the maximum time allowed for that specific time zone).
- 4) Provides customers with a digital receipt of their transaction that include the session time, amount paid, license plate number, zone/block, and street name.
- 5) Allows customers an option to be informed at a predetermined time period of the expiration of their paid parking session.
- 6) Provides a feature to guide the customer to the best potential block with space availability based on final destination.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) No. S69-T25834 was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ninety-eight (98) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's eBidding website and as a result, four (4) proposals were received from PassportParking, Inc., Parkmobile LLC, ParkX LLC, and Parkman USA LLC. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of six (6) members from the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department. The proposals were

evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Parkmobile, LLC received the highest overall score and deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation.

NAME	TYPE OF SERVICE	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
EventPros, Inc.	Marketing and Brand Ambassadors for Program	\$22,500	11.4%
Beaed	Program Signage and Decals	\$25,000	12.6%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance. In this case, Parkmobile, LLC provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Parkmobile, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

John J. Gillespie, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

Revenue contract; no funding required.

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Maria Irshad, Assistant Director	ARA	(832) 393-8643
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA#T25834-Parkmobile LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/25/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2016

T25834 - Parking Pay-By-Phone/App System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

Request for Proposals for S69-T25834 – Approve an ordinance awarding a revenue contract to Parkmobile, LLC for the Parking Pay-By-Phone/App System for Administration and Regulatory Affairs.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year revenue contract with two, one-year options** to Parkmobile, LLC to provide a Parking Pay-By-Phone/App System for Administration and Regulatory Affairs. The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and/or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires Parkmobile, LLC to provide a complete payment capability by phone as an option for City customers that utilize our on-street parking program, as well as operate in off-street locations. Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

- 1) Allows customers to pay for a specific period of parking time with a single call or action.
- 2) Allows payment through multiple options, including web, app, text and Interactive Voice Response (IVR) application.
- 3) Allows purchase of additional parking time (not past the maximum time allowed for that specific time zone).
- 4) Provides customers with a digital receipt of their transaction that include the session time, amount paid, license plate number, zone/block, and street name.
- 5) Allows customers an option to be informed at a predetermined time period of the expiration of their paid parking session.
- 6) Provides a feature to guide the customer to the best potential block with space availability based on final destination.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) No. S69-T25834 was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ninety-eight (98) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's eBidding website and as a result, four (4) proposals were received from PassportParking, Inc., Parkmobile LLC, ParkX LLC, and Parkman USA LLC. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of six (6) members from the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Parkmobile, LLC received the highest overall score and deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation.

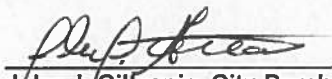
NAME	TYPE OF SERVICE	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
EventPros, Inc.	Marketing and Brand Ambassadors for Program	\$22,500	11.4%
Beaed	Program Signage and Decals	\$25,000	12.6%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance. In this case, Parkmobile, LLC provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Parkmobile, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.



John J. Gillespie, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

Revenue contract; no funding required.

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Maria Irshad, Assistant Director	ARA	(832) 393-8643
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Delinquent Tax Reports

Department Recommendation

Affidavit of Ownership

M/WBE Utilization Report (Attachment "B")

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2016

E25805 - Bike equipment, replacement parts and installation
- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **B-CYCLE LLC** for Bike Equipment, Replacement Parts and Installation of B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations for the Planning & Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,083,003.00 - Local Pass Through and Other Funds

Background:

S10-E25805 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning & Development Department (P&D) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding sole source agreement for a three-year term to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, insurance and transportation and expenses necessary for the purchase and installation of 71 bike kiosk stations and 568 bicycles, as specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) with TxDOT, approved by Council on August 24, 2016. P&D sponsored an application to expand the city bike share program known as Houston B-cycle and was awarded grant funding that will assist with 80% of expansion project costs. The City's bike share operator, Houston Bike Share, will provide the 20% local matching fund requirement as stated under the recently amended Bike Share Agreement.

In 2012, a group of volunteers worked with the City of Houston to establish Houston Bike Share (HBS), a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, to operate Houston B-cycle. Under an agreement executed between HBS and the City on August 6, 2012, HBS was responsible for managing the implementation and operation of a bike sharing demonstration project. This project initially began with 3 bike kiosks and 18 bicycles that were installed at City Hall, George R. Grown Convention Center, and Market Square Park through the current bike-share contractor (B-cycle LLC) to furnish and install the initial kiosk stations and bicycles for the bike-share demonstration system. After launching this "pilot" program, the bike share system has now expanded to 33 kiosks and 225 bicycles throughout the downtown area and adjacent neighborhoods which include Montrose,

Midtown, East End, Heights, Downtown, and the Museum District.

Houston B-cycle's Phase-III expansion will add 71 bike station kiosks, 568 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles (under a separate purchase) to the existing bike share network. The bike share system becomes more useful as new stations are added by connecting more neighborhoods to job centers and recreational destinations. HBS will oversee the implementation of this phase at Rice University, the Texas Medical Center, University of Houston Main Campus, University of Houston-Downtown, Texas Southern University and surrounding neighborhoods.

In effort to expand the City's bike-share program with a seamless integrated system, the City must contract with the current provider, B-cycle LLC, who is owner of the existing proprietary software, bike design, dock design and kiosk technology. If purchased from other competitors, these additional bikes and kiosk stations would not be able to communicate or dock with the existing equipment. A cost analysis confirmed that it would be cost-prohibitive to remove and replace all existing 33 stations with another competitor's versions and models of bike kiosk stations and software. The current bikes interface into the kiosks through a proprietary docking system, and only B-cycle LLC bicycles will fit into a B-cycle dock. Other vendors bicycles will not physically dock into a B-cycle kiosk station. Lastly, software of other vendors is not compatible with the existing bike-share system. This software is essential for communicating between stations and apps used by B-cycle customers.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, B-Cycle LLC shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Planning & Development Department	\$1,400,000.00	\$2,683,003.00	\$4,083,003.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,266,402.40	Local Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 816,600.60	Other Government Fund (5040)
\$4,083,003.00	TOTAL

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Patrick Walsh, P.E., Director	P&D	832.393.6542
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA#E25805-B-cycle LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2016

E25805 - Bike equipment, replacement parts and installation - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

S10-E25805 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning & Development Department (P&D) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding sole source agreement for a three-year term to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, insurance and transportation and expenses necessary for the purchase and installation of 71 bike kiosk stations and 568 bicycles, as specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) with TxDOT, approved by Council on August 24, 2016. P&D sponsored an application to expand the city bike share program known as Houston B-cycle and was awarded grant funding that will assist with 80% of expansion project costs. The City's bike share operator, Houston Bike Share, will provide the 20% local matching fund requirement as stated under the recently amended Bike Share Agreement.

In 2012, a group of volunteers worked with the City of Houston to establish Houston Bike Share (HBS), a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, to operate Houston B-cycle. Under an agreement executed between HBS and the City on August 6, 2012, HBS was responsible for managing the implementation and operation of a bike sharing demonstration project. This project initially began with 3 bike kiosks and 18 bicycles that were installed at City Hall, George R. Brown Convention Center, and Market Square Park through the current bike-share contractor (B-cycle LLC) to furnish and install the initial kiosk stations and bicycles for the bike-share demonstration system. After launching this "pilot" program, the bike share system has now expanded to 33 kiosks and 225 bicycles throughout the downtown area and adjacent neighborhoods which include Montrose, Midtown, East End, Heights, Downtown, and the Museum District.

Houston B-cycle's Phase-III expansion will add 71 bike station kiosks, 568 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles (under a separate purchase) to the existing bike share network. The bike share system becomes more useful as new stations are added by connecting more neighborhoods to job centers and recreational destinations. HBS will oversee the implementation of this phase at Rice University, the Texas Medical Center, University of Houston Main Campus, University of Houston-Downtown, Texas Southern University and surrounding neighborhoods.

In effort to expand the City's bike-share program with a seamless integrated system, the City must contract with the current provider, B-cycle LLC, who is owner of the existing proprietary software, bike design, dock design and kiosk technology. If purchased from other competitors, these additional bikes and kiosk stations would not be able to communicate or dock with the existing equipment. A cost analysis confirmed that it would be cost-prohibitive to remove and replace all existing 33 stations with another competitor's versions and models of bike kiosk stations and software. The current bikes interface into the kiosks through a proprietary docking system, and only B-cycle LLC bicycles will fit into a B-cycle dock. Other vendors bicycles will not physically dock into a B-cycle kiosk station. Lastly, software of other vendors is not compatible with the existing bike-share system. This software is essential for communicating between stations and apps used by B-cycle customers.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

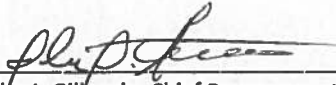
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, B-Cycle LLC shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


 John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Planning & Development Department	\$1,400,000.00	\$2,683,003.00	\$4,083,003.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,266,402.40	Local Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 816,600.60	Other Government Fund (5040)
\$4,083,003.00	TOTAL

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Patrick Walsh, P.E., Director	P&D	832.393.6542
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Form-A Fair Campaign Ord</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ownership Information Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP-1</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP-2</u>	Backup Material
<u>TX Secretary of State</u>	Other
<u>HB-1295</u>	Other
<u>HHF Exemption-Gov't Funding</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI</u>	Other
<u>AmB for COI</u>	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2016

T22953-A3 - Recycling Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **GLOBAL WASTE SERVICES, LLC (Formerly ABITIBI- CONSOLIDATED CORP.)** to amend the Fee Schedule for Recycling Services; amending Ordinance No. 2009-0604, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount - \$1,100,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

S19-T22953-A3 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600009669 between the City of Houston and Global Waste Services, LLC (formerly Abitibi-Consolidated Corp.) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,282,719.60 to \$3,382,719.60, and to amend the fee schedule for recycling services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston and Global Waste Services, LLC (formerly Abitibi-Consolidated Corp.) to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$2,282,719.60 to \$3,382,719.60**, and to amend the fee schedule for recycling services for various departments.

The Contractor has agreed to increase the Official Board Market rebate to the City from 80% to 90% and reduce the current service fee for removing the materials by 5%.

The contract was awarded on June 24, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-0604 for sixty-four (64) months, with one five-year option in an amount not to exceed \$1,630,514.00 and was subsequently amended on June 9, 2010, by Ordinance No. 2010-0449 to issue change orders to increase or decrease the scope of services or change plans and specifications, amend the fee schedule and increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,630,514.00 to \$1,782,573.00.

In October of 2014, the City utilized the 5-year option to extend the contract through November 24, 2019. Ordinance No. 2015-1007 was approved on October 21, 2015 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,782,573.00 to \$2,282,719.60. Expenditures as of October 12, 2016 have been exhausted. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests from various departments and a decrease in recycling rebates.

The current scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide recycling containers and collection at approximately 300 city-owned buildings and facilities. This recycling program includes plastic bottles, aluminum cans, bi-metal cans, glass containers, corrugated cardboard, office paper and newsprint for General Services, Solid Waste, Public Works and the Parks and Recreation Department's.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. Global Waste Services, LLC (formerly Abitibi-Consolidated Corp.) is currently achieving 5.27%. The Office of Business Opportunity continues to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2009-0604 - Passed 6-24-09
Ord. No. 2010-0449 - Passed 6-9-10
Ord. No. 2015-1007 - Passed 10-21-15

Amount of Funding:

\$1,100,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Harry J. Hayes, Director SWMD/832-393-0454
Richard Morris/832-393-8734
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#T22953-A3 Global Services, LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2016

T22953-A3 - Recycling Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

S19-T22953-A3 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600009669 between the City of Houston and Global Waste Services, LLC (formerly Abitibi-Consolidated Corp.) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,282,719.60 to \$3,382,719.60, and to amend the fee schedule for recycling services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston and Global Waste Services, LLC (formerly Abitibi-Consolidated Corp.) to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$2,282,719.60 to \$3,382,719.60**, and to amend the fee schedule for recycling services for various departments.

The Contractor has agreed to increase the Official Board Market rebate to the City from 80% to 90% and reduce the current service fee for removing the materials by 5%.

The contract was awarded on June 24, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-0604 for sixty-four (64) months, with one five-year option in an amount not to exceed \$1,630,514.00 and was subsequently amended on June 9, 2010, by Ordinance No. 2010-0449 to issue change orders to increase or decrease the scope of services or change plans and specifications, amend the fee schedule and increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,630,514.00 to \$1,782,573.00.

In October of 2014, the City utilized the 5-year option to extend the contract through November 24, 2019. Ordinance No. 2015-1007 was approved on October 21, 2015 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,782,573.00 to \$2,282,719.60. Expenditures as of October 12, 2016 have been exhausted. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests from various departments and a decrease in recycling rebates.

The current scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide recycling containers and collection at approximately 300 city-owned buildings and facilities. This recycling program includes plastic bottles, aluminum cans, bi-metal cans, glass containers, corrugated cardboard, office paper and newsprint for General Services, Solid Waste, Public Works and the Parks and Recreation Department's.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. Global Waste Services, LLC (formerly Abitibi-Consolidated Corp.) is currently achieving 5.27%. The Office of Business Opportunity continues to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2009-0604 - Passed 6-24-09
Ord. No. 2010-0449 - Passed 6-9-10
Ord. No. 2015-1007 - Passed 10-21-15

Amount of Funding:

\$1,100,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Harry J. Hayes, Director SWMD/832-393-0454
Richard Morris/832-393-8734
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA#T22953-A3 Global Waste Services, LLC

RCA T22953

Ordinance 2009-0604

RCA 22953-A1

Ordinance 2010-0449

RCA T22953-A2

Ordinance 2015-1007

Contract

Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016
District A, District C, District H
Item Creation Date: 9/19/2016

PRD - Appropriation of funds for various Council District
Service Fund projects

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$75,055.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment / Project Fund for Various Council Districts Projects - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - COHEN and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council appropriate \$75,055 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the projects listed below.

HPARD is requesting the appropriation only and will complete the projects using an existing contract or a purchase order for less than \$50,000.

COUNCIL DISTRICT	PARK	PROJECT	AMOUNT
A	Schwartz	Seat wall repairs	\$12,055
C	Oak Forest	Resurface tennis courts	\$18,000
H	Denver Harbor and Moody	Re-coat and re-seal pool slides	\$30,000
H	Melrose	Update electrical service and install new lights on ballfield posts	\$15,000
TOTAL			\$75,055

Director's Signature:

Amount of Funding:

\$75,055 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078. See CIP Form A(s) attached in Novus

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016
District A, District C, District H
Item Creation Date: 9/19/2016

PRD - Appropriation of funds for various Council District Service Fund projects

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

NOT REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating \$75,055 from the Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund for various Council District Projects

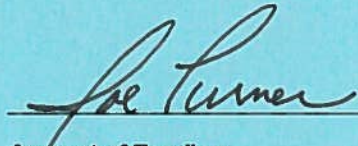
Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council appropriate \$75,055 from the Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (4515) for the projects listed below.

HPARD is requesting the appropriation only and will complete the projects using an existing contract or a purchase order for less than \$50,000.

COUNCIL DISTRICT	PARK	PROJECT	AMOUNT
A	Schwartz	Seat wall repairs	\$12,055
C	Oak Forest	Resurface tennis courts	\$18,000
H	Denver Harbor and Moody	Re-coat and re-seal pool slides	\$30,000
H	Melrose	Update electrical service and install new lights on ballfield posts	\$15,000
		TOTAL	\$75,055

Director's Signature:



Amount of Funding:

\$75,055 Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (4515)

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078. See CIP Form A(s) attached in Novus

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fund Reservation Form

Type

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2016

PRD - Funding Agreement with Buffalo Bayou Partnership
for the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor Hike & Bike Trail

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP** for the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor Hike & Bike Trail - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

On June 13, 2001, City Council approved Resolution 2001-28 authorizing the nomination of the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor (the Project) for funding consideration in the statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (TEP) administered by Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT). The project was selected for funding, but in 2014 it was withdrawn from the program due to multiple unforeseen delays. TxDOT continued to develop plans and specifications and has worked with Buffalo Bayou Partnership to complete acquisition of right-of-way.

In January 2015 TxDOT submitted the Project for funding consideration in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) 2015 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Call for Projects. In August, 2015 TxDOT requested and HPARD agreed to serve as the eligible project sponsor. On September 25, 2015, the H-GAC Transportation Policy Council approved Federal funding for the project through the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) administered locally by TxDOT. As an eligible TAP project partner, TxDOT will provide a portion of the required share of the local funding contribution and construction plans as well as bid and contract for construction services.

The scope of work for Project consists of the addition of retaining walls and railing to the existing ten foot wide, concrete trail on the north bank of Buffalo Bayou from McKee Street to the Strauss Trunnion Bridge, rehabilitation of the abandoned Strauss Trunnion Bridge over Buffalo Bayou for pedestrian and bicycle use, construction of a ramp to McKee Street and construction of a ten foot wide, concrete trail on the south bank of Buffalo Bayou from Strauss Trunnion Bridge to west of the UPRR bridge. Additional improvements include landscape materials, pedestrian furniture and way finding signage. The purpose of the Project is to create a safe and convenient link between existing paths on the north and south banks of Buffalo Bayou and to bring bike/ped facilities to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) design guidelines.

The proposed Funding Agreement commits the Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) to provide the Local Government Participation - the City's share - required for the project in the amount of

\$370,000. City Council is concurrently asked by separate Council Action to approve the Advanced Funding Agreements with TxDOT for the Project.

Director's Signature:

Fiscal Note

<u>Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact</u>						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time					
Fund Name	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-21
FED/LOCAL/STATE PASS-THROUGH GRANT FUNDED	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$0	\$2,850,122
OTHER GOVERNMENT - GRANT FUNDED	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$0	\$370,000
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$0	\$3,220,122

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2001-28 June 13, 2001

Amount of Funding:

Federal Transportation Alternatives Program	Federal State/Local Pass-Through Grant Fund 5030	\$2,850,122
Buffalo Bayou Partnership	Other Government Grant Fund 5040	\$370,000

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2016

PRD - Funding Agreement with Buffalo Bayou Partnership for the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor Hike & Bike Trail

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

On June 13, 2001, City Council approved Resolution 2001-28 authorizing the nomination of the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor (the Project) for funding consideration in the statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (TEP) administered by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). The project was selected for funding, but in 2014 it was withdrawn from the program due to multiple unforeseen delays. TxDOT continued to develop plans and specifications and has worked with Buffalo Bayou Partnership to complete acquisition of right-of-way.

In January 2015 TxDOT submitted the Project for funding consideration in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) 2015 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Call for Projects. In August, 2015 TxDOT requested and HPARD agreed to serve as the eligible project sponsor. On September 25, 2015, the H-GAC Transportation Policy Council approved Federal funding for the project through the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) administered locally by TxDOT. As an eligible TAP project partner, TxDOT will provide a portion of the required share of the local funding contribution and construction plans as well as bid and contract for construction services.

The scope of work for Project consists of the addition of retaining walls and railing to the existing ten foot wide, concrete trail on the north bank of Buffalo Bayou from McKee Street to the Strauss Trunnion Bridge, rehabilitation of the abandoned Strauss Trunnion Bridge over Buffalo Bayou for pedestrian and bicycle use, construction of a ramp to McKee Street and construction of a ten foot wide, concrete trail on the south bank of Buffalo Bayou from Strauss Trunnion Bridge to west of the UPRR bridge. Additional improvements include landscape materials, pedestrian furniture and way finding signage. The purpose of the Project is to create a safe and convenient link between existing paths on the north and south banks of Buffalo Bayou and to bring bike/ped facilities to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) design guidelines.

The proposed Funding Agreement commits the Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) to provide the Local Government Participation - the City's share - required for the project in the amount of \$370,000. City Council is concurrently asked by separate Council Action to approve the Advanced Funding Agreements with TxDOT for the Project.

Director's Signature:

Fiscal Note

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time					
Fund Name	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-21
FED/LOCAL/STATE PASS-THROUGH GRANT FUNDED	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$0	\$2,850,122
OTHER GOVERNMENT - GRANT FUNDED	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$0	\$370,000
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$0	\$3,220,122

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2001-28 June 13, 2001

Amount of Funding:

Federal Transportation Alternatives Program Federal State/Local Pass-Through Grant Fund 5030	\$2,850,122
Buffalo Bayou Partnership	Other Government Grant Fund 5040 \$370,000

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2016

PRD - Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the
Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor Hike & Bike Trail

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Transportation Alternatives Program Project for the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 29 above

Background:

On June 13, 2001, City Council approved Resolution 2001-28 authorizing the nomination of the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor (the Project) for funding consideration in the statewide Transportation Enhancement Program ("TEP") administered by Texas Department of Transportation ("TXDOT"). The project was selected for funding, but in 2014 it was withdrawn from the program due to multiple unforeseen delays. TXDOT continued to develop plans and specifications and has worked with Buffalo Bayou Partnership to complete acquisition of right-of-way.

In January 2015 TXDOT submitted the Project for funding consideration in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) 2015 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Call for Projects. In August, 2015 TXDOT requested and HPARD agreed to serve as the eligible project sponsor. On September 25, 2015, the H-GAC Transportation Policy Council approved Federal funding for the project through the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) administered locally by TXDOT. As an eligible TAP project partner, TXDOT will provide a portion of the required share of the local funding contribution and construction plans as well as bid and contract for construction services. The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) will provide the Local Government Participation in the amount of \$370,000. HPARD will request separate Council Action to approve a funding agreement with BBP prior to approval of the Advance Funding Agreement with TXDOT.

The scope of work for Project consists of the addition of retaining walls and railing to the existing ten foot wide, concrete trail on the north bank of Buffalo Bayou from McKee Street to the Strauss Trunnion Bridge, rehabilitation of the abandoned Strauss Trunnion Bridge over Buffalo Bayou for pedestrian and bicycle use, construction of a ramp to McKee Street and construction of a ten foot wide, concrete trail on the south bank of Buffalo Bayou from Strauss Trunnion Bridge to west of the UPRR bridge. Additional improvements include landscape materials, pedestrian furniture and way finding signage. The purpose of the Project is to create a safe and convenient link between existing paths on the north and south banks of Buffalo Bayou and to bring bike/ped facilities to

compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) design guidelines.

Director's Signature:

Joe Turner, Director

Fiscal Note

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time					
Fund Name	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-21
FED/LOCAL/STATE PASS-THROUGH GRANT FUNDED	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$0	\$2,850,122
OTHER GOVERNMENT - GRANT FUNDED	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$0	\$370,000
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$0	\$3,220,122

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2001-28 June 13, 2001

Amount of Funding:

Federal Transportation Alternatives Program	Federal State/Local Pass Through Grant Fund 5030	\$2,850,122
Buffalo Bayou Partnership	Other Government Grant Fund 5040	\$370,000

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2016

PRD - Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor
Hike & Bike Trail

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Advanced Funding Agreement with TxDot for Transp Altern Prog (TAP) funding for hike and bike trail

Background:

On June 13, 2001, City Council approved Resolution 2001-28 authorizing the nomination of the Buffalo Bayou Heritage Corridor (the Project) for funding consideration in the statewide Transportation Enhancement Program ("TEP") administered by Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT"). The project was selected for funding, but in 2014 it was withdrawn from the program due to multiple unforeseen delays. TxDOT continued to develop plans and specifications and has worked with Buffalo Bayou Partnership to complete acquisition of right-of-way.

In January 2015 TxDOT submitted the Project for funding consideration in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) 2015 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Call for Projects. In August, 2015 TxDOT requested and HPARD agreed to serve as the eligible project sponsor. On September 25, 2015, the H-GAC Transportation Policy Council approved Federal funding for the project through the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) administered locally by TxDOT. As an eligible TAP project partner, TxDOT will provide a portion of the required share of the local funding contribution and construction plans as well as bid and contract for construction services. The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) will provide the Local Government Participation in the amount of \$370,000. HPARD will request separate Council Action to approve a funding agreement with BBP prior to approval of the Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT.

The scope of work for Project consists of the addition of retaining walls and railing to the existing ten foot wide, concrete trail on the north bank of Buffalo Bayou from McKee Street to the Strauss Trunnion Bridge, rehabilitation of the abandoned Strauss Trunnion Bridge over Buffalo Bayou for pedestrian and bicycle use, construction of a ramp to McKee Street and construction of a ten foot wide, concrete trail on the south bank of Buffalo Bayou from Strauss Trunnion Bridge to west of the UPRR bridge. Additional improvements include landscape materials, pedestrian furniture and way finding signage. The purpose of the Project is to create a safe and convenient link between existing paths on the north and south banks of Buffalo Bayou and to bring bike/ped facilities to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) design guidelines.

Director's Signature:



Joe Turner, Director

Fiscal Note

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time					
Fund Name	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-21
FED/LOCAL/STATE PASS-THROUGH GRANT FUNDED	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$712,531	\$0	\$2,850,122
OTHER GOVERNMENT - GRANT FUNDED	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$92,500	\$0	\$370,000
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Total	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$805,031	\$0\$3,220,122
--------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------------

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2001-28 June 13, 2001

Amount of Funding:

Federal Transportation Alternatives Program	Federal State/Local Pass Through Grant Fund 5030	\$2,850,122
Buffalo Bayou Partnership	Other Government Grant Fund 5040	\$370,000

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact	Financial Information
Budget Funding Information Request	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2016

H37027 - Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$53,480,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$697,500.00 out of HAS Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD.** for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

H37027 - Approve an Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$53,480,000.00 out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$697,500.00 out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a professional services contract to Fentress Architects, Ltd. for \$54,177,500.00 for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$53,480,000.00** out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) and **\$697,500.00** out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) and award a contract to **Fentress Architects, Ltd.** for the Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse just west of the existing Terminal C North, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system and airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

The MLIT Architectural and Engineering (AE) design services will provide for all disciplines

required to complete the design of the MLIT and provide for design administration during construction. Services will include but not be limited to: Architectural Programming and Design, Construction Cost Estimating and other services as mutually agreed to by the AE and HAS.

In addition to the other basic design services, the AE will coordinate the MLIT design and recommended phasing approach with other design teams selected to complete ancillary support projects, the City, airline representatives, project stakeholders and other tenants and contractors executing concurrent capital improvement and tenant improvement projects. These projects include the United Airlines' New Terminal C North and the Landside Enabling Utilities project.

HAS may be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of ancillary construction administration services as the MLIT design and construction phasing becomes better defined, and the approach to the demolition of the existing Terminal D becomes clearer. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAAAP or PFC programs.

PROJECT COST: The total appropriation is as follows:

\$ 53,480,000	Design Services
\$ 697,500	Civic Art (to Fund 8011)
\$ 54,177,500	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

M/WBE Participation: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 30%. Fentress Architects, Ltd. proposes 35.00% M/WBE participation through the services performed by the following firms:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	Percentage
STOA International Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	9.0
Huerta & Associates Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	1.0
RdIR Architects, Inc. (MBE)	Associate Architect	2.25
Archi*Technics/3, Inc. (MBE)	Associate Architect	1.0
Smith & Company Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	2.25
Henderson & Rogers, Inc. (WBE)	Structural Engineering	3.0
Jones Engineers, LP (MBE)	Mechanical Engineer	3.0
Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corp (MBE)	Electrical Engineering	3.0
4b Technology Group, LLC (WBE)	Technology Services	1.5
PGA Engineers, Inc. (MBE)	Security	1.5
United Engineers Inc. (MBE)	Civil Engineer	1.5
Isani Consultants, LP (MBE)	Civil Engineer	2.0
Sunland (WBE)	Cost Estimating	1.5
Accessibility Check (WBE)	ADA Compliance	0.25
Bradlink (WBE)	Management/MWBE Coordination	2.25

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding

health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$53,480,000.00 - HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

\$697,500.00 - HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011)

\$54,177,500.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Rhonda Arnold	Phone:	281/233-1618
Robert Barker		281/233-1953
Carolyn Hanahan		832/393-9127

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#H37027-Fentress Architects, Ltd	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2016

H37027 - Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

Approve an Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$53,480,000.00 out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and the sum of \$697,500.00 out of the HAS Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a professional services contract between the City of Houston and Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR THE CIVIC ART PROGRAM; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

H37027 - Approve an Ordinance appropriating the sum of **\$53,480,000.00** out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and **\$697,500.00** out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a professional services contract to Fentress Architects, Ltd. for \$54,177,500.00 for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$53,480,000.00** out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) and **\$697,500.00** out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) and award a contract to **Fentress Architects, Ltd.** for the Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse just west of the existing Terminal C North, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system and airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

The MLIT Architectural and Engineering (AE) design services will provide for all disciplines required to complete the design of the MLIT and provide for design administration during construction. Services will include but not be limited to: Architectural Programming and Design, Construction Cost Estimating and other services as mutually agreed to by the AE and HAS.

In addition to the other basic design services, the AE will coordinate the MLIT design and recommended phasing approach with other design teams selected to complete ancillary support projects, the City, airline representatives, project stakeholders and other tenants and contractors executing concurrent capital improvement and tenant improvement projects. These projects include the United Airlines' New Terminal C North and the Landside Enabling Utilities project.

HAS may be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of ancillary construction administration services as the MLIT design and construction phasing becomes better defined, and the approach to the demolition of the existing Terminal D becomes clearer. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

PROJECT COST: The total appropriation is as follows:

\$ 53,480,000	Design Services
\$ 697,500	Civic Art (to Fund 8011)
\$ 54,177,500	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

M/WBE Participation: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 30%. Fentress Architects, Ltd. proposes 35.00% M/WBE participation through the services performed by the following firms:

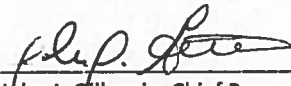
Certified Firm	Type of Work	Percentage
STOA International Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	9.0
Huerta & Associates Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	1.0
RdIR Architects, Inc. (MBE)	Associate Architect	2.25
Archi*Technics/3, Inc. (MBE)	Associate Architect	1.0
Smith & Company Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	2.25
Henderson & Rogers, Inc. (WBE)	Structural Engineering	3.0
Jones Engineers, LP (MBE)	Mechanical Engineer	3.0
Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corp (MBE)	Electrical Engineering	3.0
4b Technology Group, LLC (WBE)	Technology Services	1.5
PGA Engineers, Inc. (MBE)	Security	1.5
United Engineers Inc. (MBE)	Civil Engineer	1.5
Isani Consultants, LP (MBE)	Civil Engineer	2.0
Sunland (WBE)	Cost Estimating	1.5
Accessibility Check (WBE)	ADA Compliance	0.25
Bradlink (WBE)	Management/MWBE Coordination	2.25

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$53,480,000.00 - HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)- CIP No. A-0800.51
\$697,500.00 - HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) - CIP No. A-0422.76

\$54,177,500.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Rhonda Arnold	Phone:	281/233-1618
Robert Barker		281/233-1953
Carolyn Hanahan		832/393-9127

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Affidavit of ownershipInsurance - IInsurance - IIInsurance - IIICOIDrug PolicyPMIS budget form A -1PMIS budget Form A- 2Executive SummaryFORM BFORM A (fair campaign)ResidencyDesign ContractScope of Services - Exhibit B**Type**

Backup Material

Other

Other

Other

Other

Other

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2016

25CONS311 Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017 RCA

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,766,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$290,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$175,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$450,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$110,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$59,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, \$735,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$200,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$110,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and \$290,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an appropriation to the FY2017 Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services for General Government, Library, Parks, Fire, Solid Waste, and Health Departments (Approved by Ordinance Number 2013-1093)

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services, mechanical, electrical and plumbing services, roof consulting services, construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Funds will be allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate \$4,185,000 for the TOC/JOC Program for professional and construction services for General Government, Library, Parks, Fire, Solid Waste, and Health Departments.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. JOC work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data book.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There are no operating or maintenance costs related to the listed projects.

CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION: See attached Form As for a breakdown of capital costs.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes ten TOC contractors: Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Zero/Six Consulting, LLC (ZeroSix); Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prosign, Inc. (Prosign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt&Hunt); and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure). On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved a professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC and ZeroSix, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prosign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000 with the exception of Collaborate, which is set at \$2,000,000. On September 23, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-901, Council approved an Ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount from \$1,500,000 to \$2,000,000 for the architectural services task order contract with Collaborate. On April 6, 2016, Ordinance 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt&Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P²MG, LLC (P2MG) for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$10,000,000.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for BEC and ZeroSix contracts. Currently, BEC has achieved 23.49% participation, and ZeroSix has achieved 7.32% participation.

An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for Collaborate; English; Prosign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt&Hunt; and Infrastructure contracts.

To date, Collaborate has achieved 41.88% participation; English has achieved 17.57% participation; and Prosign has achieved 7.17% participation. Due to the recent inception of the contracts for CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt&Hunt, and Infrastructure, there is no M/WBE utilization to report at this time.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract.

To date, Jamail has achieved 47.61% participation; KBR has achieved 18.90% participation; Horizon has achieved 18.97% participation; and P2MG has achieved 31.32% participation.

SM:RAV:JLN:JR:EA:ms c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Michael Isermann,

Luci Correa, Lisa Johnson, Benjamin Hernandez, Claudette Manning, John Middleton, Carter Roper, Mark Donovan, Humberto Bautista, Paul Marro, Steve Francis, Charlie Lee, Morris Scott, Calvin Curtis, James Reddington, Tiko Amador, Martha Leyva, Marco Sanchez, File.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013
Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
\$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library
\$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
\$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks
\$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – G.G.
\$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library
\$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023


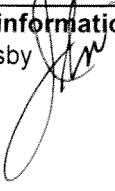

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25CONS311 RCA Appropriate Funds for the
TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017


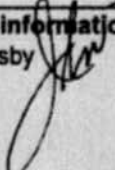
Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library \$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation			Finance Budget:
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25CONS311			
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	Solid Waste Management Department: Harry J. Hayes Director	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department: Joe Turner Director	Houston Health Department: Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA Director	Houston Fire Department: Rodney West Interim Chief	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION


SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	

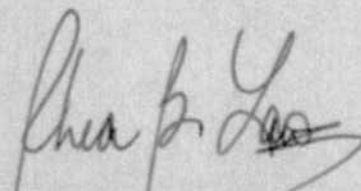
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.**Amount and Source of Funding:****Finance Budget:**

\$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
 \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
 \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library
 \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
 \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
 \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
 \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
 \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks
 \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government
 \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library
\$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC #25CONS311

General Services Department:**Houston Public Library:****Solid Waste Management Department:**

 Richard A. Vella
 Chief of Design & Construction Division


 Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
 Director

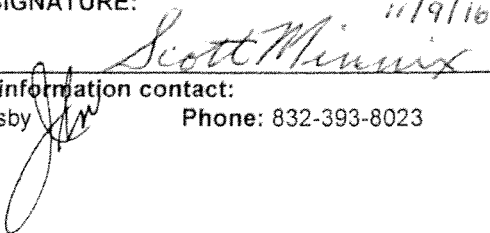
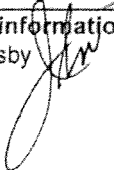
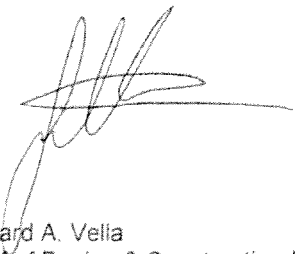

 Harry J. Hayes
 Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department:**Houston Health Department:****Houston Fire Department:**
 Joe Turner
 Director

 Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
 Director

 Rodney West
 Interim Chief

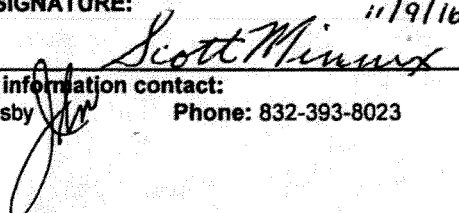

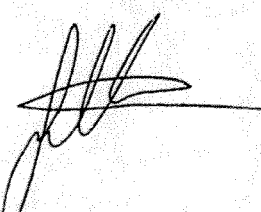

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library \$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation			Finance Budget:
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25CONS311			
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	Solid Waste Management Department: Harry J. Hayes Director	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department: Joe Turner Director	Houston Health Department: Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA Director	Houston Fire Department:  Rodney West Interim Chief	

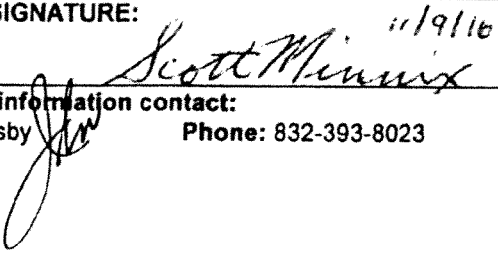
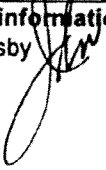
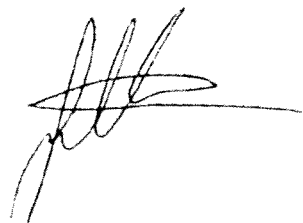

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library \$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation			Finance Budget:
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25CONS311			
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	Solid Waste Management Department: Harry J. Hayes Director	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  Joe Turner Director	Houston Health Department: Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA Director	Houston Fire Department: Rodney West Interim Chief	

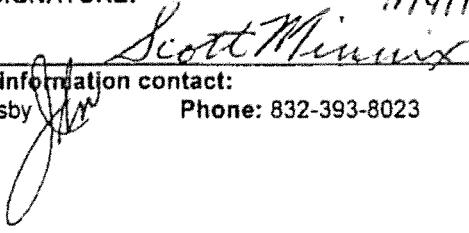
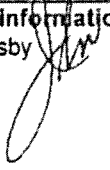
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library \$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation			Finance Budget:
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25CONS311			
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	Solid Waste Management Department:  Harry J. Hayes Director	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department: Joe Turner Director	Houston Health Department: Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA Director	Houston Fire Department: Rodney West Interim Chief	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

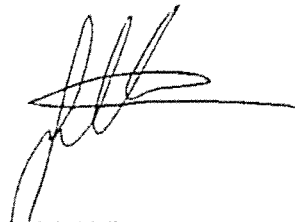

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>11/9/16</i> 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016	

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2017.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 1,766,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 290,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 175,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library \$ 450,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 110,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 59,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 735,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – Parks \$ 110,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Government \$ 290,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Library \$ 4,185,000.00 – Total Appropriation	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC #25CONS311

General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	Solid Waste Management Department: Harry J. Hayes Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department: Joe Turner Director	Houston Health Department:  Stephen L. Williams, M Ed., MPA Director	Houston Fire Department: Rodney West Interim Chief

DATE	SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2017	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services, mechanical, electrical and plumbing services, roof consulting services, construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Funds will be allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate \$4,185,000 for the TOC/JOC Program for professional and construction services for General Government, Library, Parks, Fire, Solid Waste, and Health Departments.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. JOC work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data* book.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There are no operating or maintenance costs related to the listed projects.

CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION: See attached Form As for a breakdown of capital costs.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes ten TOC contractors: Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Zero/Six Consulting, LLC (ZeroSix); Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prosign, Inc. (Prosign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt&Hunt); and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure).

On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved a professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC and ZeroSix, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prosign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000 with the exception of Collaborate, which is set at \$2,000,000. On September 23, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-901, Council approved an Ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount from \$1,500,000 to \$2,000,000 for the architectural services task order contract with Collaborate. On April 6, 2016, Ordinance 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt&Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P^2MG, LLC (P2MG) for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$10,000,000.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for BEC and ZeroSix contracts. Currently, BEC has achieved 23.49% participation, and ZeroSix has achieved 7.32% participation.

An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for Collaborate; English; Prosign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt&Hunt; and Infrastructure contracts. To date, Collaborate has achieved 41.88% participation; English has achieved 17.57% participation; and Prosign has achieved 7.17% participation. Due to the recent inception of the contracts for CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt&Hunt, and Infrastructure, there is no M/WBE utilization to report at this time.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract. To date, Jamail has achieved 47.61% participation; KBR has achieved 18.90% participation; Horizon has achieved 18.97% participation; and P2MG has achieved 31.32% participation.

SM:RAV:JLN:JR:EA:ms

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Michael Isermann, Luci Correa, Lisa Johnson, Benjamin Hernandez, Claudette Manning, John Middleton, Carter Roper, Mark Donovan, Humberto Bautista, Paul Marro, Steve Francis, Charlie Lee, Morris Scott, Calvin Curtis, James Reddington, Tiko Amador, Martha Leyva, Marco Sanchez, File.

FY17 1st Appropriation RCA
TASK ORDER & JOB ORDER (TOC/JOC) CONTRACTING PROGRAM - PROJECT LIST

DEPARTMENT/PROJECT	DISTRICT	FUND	CIP	TOC	JOC	AMOUNT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
City Hall Annex Restrooms (Floors 2 to 4)	I	4509	D-000198	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000
BARC Kennel Reconfiguration	B	4509	D-650001		\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
City Hall Annex Drinking Fountains	I	4509	D-000168	\$ 5,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 60,000
Citywide Code Compliance	Various	4509	D-000210	\$ 50,000	\$ 486,000	\$ 536,000
City Hall - Replacement of Roof	I	4509	D-000184	100,000		100,000
City Hall - Structural Repairs	I	4509	D-000181	50,000	300,000	350,000
Project Management Services	Various	4509	D-000208	600,000		600,000
TOTAL FUND 4509						1,766,000
City Hall Annex Garage Exhaust Fans	I	1800	D-000200		\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
TOTAL FUND 1800				-	110,000	110,000
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT				\$ 865,000	\$ 1,011,000	\$ 1,876,000

HOUSTON HEALTH DEPARTMENT						
Acres Homes Greenspace	B	4508	H-000085		290,000	290,000
TOTAL FUND 4508				-	290,000	290,000
TOTAL FUND 1800				-	-	-
TOTAL HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES				\$ -	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000

HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY						
Park Place Roof & Exterior Rehabilitation	I	4507	E-000212	75,000	375,000	450,000
TOTAL FUND 4507				75,000	375,000	450,000
Dixon Library	B	4515	E-000228	25,000	150,000	175,000
TOTAL FUND 4515				25,000	150,000	175,000
Scenic Woods Library HVAC	B	1800	E-000234		290,000	290,000
TOTAL FUND 1800				-	290,000	290,000
TOTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY				\$ 100,000	\$ 815,000	\$ 915,000

HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT						
Training Academy Restroom Facility	D	4500	C-CC1001		110,000	110,000
TOTAL FIRE				\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT						
Concrete & Pavement Repairs	Various	4503	L-000086		59,000	59,000
TOTAL SOLID WASTE				\$ -	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000

PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT						
Tranquillity Park Fountain Repairs	I	4502	F-000847		735,000	735,000
TOTAL FUND 4502				-	735,000	735,000
TOTAL FUND 4012					-	-
Gragg Water Line Replacement	I	4515	F-000854		200,000	200,000
TOTAL FUND 4515					200,000	200,000
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT				\$ -	\$ 935,000	\$ 935,000

TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$ 965,000	\$ 3,220,000	\$ 4,185,000
----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------

General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)	\$ 1,766,000.00
Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)	\$ 290,000.00
Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)	\$ 450,000.00
Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Library	\$ 175,000.00
Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Parks	\$ 200,000.00
Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)	\$ 110,000.00
Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)	\$ 59,000.00
Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	\$ 735,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) Gen Govt	\$ 110,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) Library	\$ 290,000.00
Total Appropriation	\$ 4,185,000.00



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2016

20UPA345 Ordinance/MSD 2015-085-NFF

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL setting designation ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 5.9572 acres commonly known as 349 West 24th Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; and supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

NFF Realty, LLC APPLICATION: NFF Realty, LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 5.9572 acres of land located at 349 West 24th Street, Houston, TX 77008. The contamination consists of Trichloroethylene and Chromium. The site is the former location of a machining and forging facility known as National Flame & Forge, which was decommissioned and subsequently demolished in 2010. A licensed Professional Engineer has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully defined, and is stable.

NFF Realty, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on October 5, 2016 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on October 17, 2016 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the NFF Realty, LLC site located at 349 West 24th Street, Houston, TX 77008, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Jennifer M. Clancey Program Manager (832) 394-9005

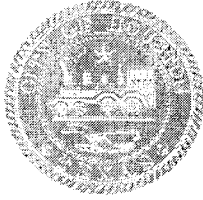
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2016

20UPA345 Ordinance/MSD 2015-085-NFF

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

NFF Realty, LLC APPLICATION: NFF Realty, LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 5.9572 acres of land located at 349 West 24th Street, Houston, TX 77008. The contamination consists of Trichloroethylene and Chromium. The site is the former location of a machining and forging facility known as National Flame & Forge, which was decommissioned and subsequently demolished in 2010. A licensed Professional Engineer has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully defined and is stable.

NFF Realty, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on October 5, 2016 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on October 17, 2016 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the NFF Realty, LLC site located at 349 West 24th Street, Houston, TX 77008, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Jennifer M. Clancey Program Manager (832) 394-9005

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Attachments MSD 2015-085-NFF	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2016

20IPB410 - Petition Addit (3.000) Jackrabbit Road PUD

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.00 acres of land to **JACKRABBIT ROAD PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.000 acres to Jackrabbit Road Public Utility District (Key Map No. 447H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.000 acres to Jackrabbit Road Public Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Jackrabbit Road Public Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 3.000 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Clay Road, Stacy Road, Kieth Harrow Boulevard, and Highway 6. The district desires to add 3.000 acres, thus yielding a total of 692.342 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Jackrabbit Road Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This plant also serves Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 136, Harris County Municipal Utility District No.183, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 276, Harris County Utility District No. 6, and Barker Cypress Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Jackrabbit Road Public Utility District is Bear Creek, which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Dale A. Rudick, P. E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad

Acting Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2690

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA

Vicinity Map

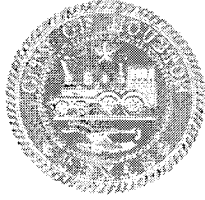
Survey Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2016

20IPB410 - Petition Addit (3.000) Jackrabbit Road PUD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.000 acres to Jackrabbit Road Public Utility District (Key Map No. 447H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.000 acres to Jackrabbit Road Public Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Jackrabbit Road Public Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 3.000 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Clay Road, Stacy Road, Kieth Harrow Boulevard, and Highway 6. The district desires to add 3.000 acres, thus yielding a total of 692.342 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Jackrabbit Road Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This plant also serves Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 136, Harris County Municipal Utility District No.183, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 276, Harris County Utility District No. 6, and Barker Cypress Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Jackrabbit Road Public Utility District is Bear Creek, which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Dale A. Rudick, P. E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad

Acting Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2690

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Application

Petition

Exhibit A - Metes and Bounds

Exhibit B - Consent Conditions

Certificates of Resolution

Resolution - Board of Directors

Water Authority Notification Letter

Vicinity Map

Survey Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

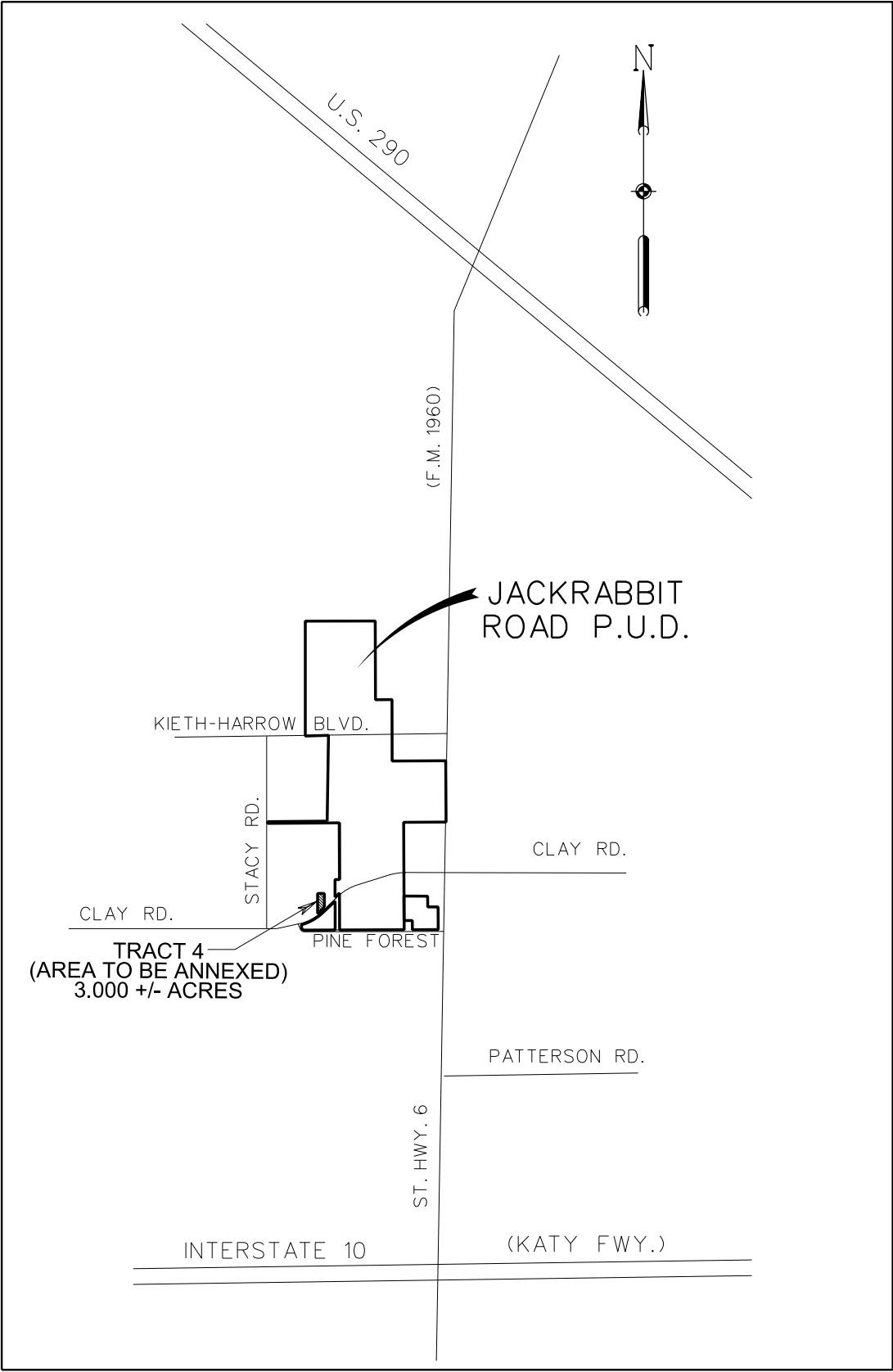
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District A

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2016

20IPB408 – Petition Addit (0.900) Harris County MUD No.
366

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.900 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 366**, for inclusion in its district - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.900 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 (Key Map No. 410D; 410H, 411A; 411E; 411J).

RECOMMENDATION: The petition for the addition 0.900 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 be approved.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 0.900 acres of land, located entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of West Gulf Bank Road, Tomball Parkway, Fairbanks North Houston Road and Antoine Drive. The district desires to add 0.900 acres, thus yielding a total of 389.290 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 is White Oak Bayou, which flows to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Director of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad

Acting Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2690

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

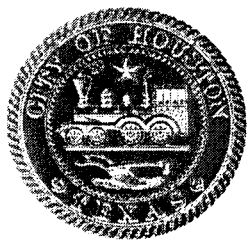
Signed Coversheet

Vicinity Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2016

20IPB408 – Petition Addit (0.900) Harris County MUD No. 366

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.900 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 (Key Map No. 410D; 410H, 411A; 411E; 411J).


RECOMMENDATION: The petition for the addition 0.900 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 be approved. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 0.900 acres of land, located entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of West Gulf Bank Road, Tomball Parkway, Fairbanks North Houston Road and Antoine Drive. The district desires to add 0.900 acres, thus yielding a total of 389.290 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 366 is White Oak Bayou, which flows to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.


 Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
 Director of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
 Acting Deputy Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-2690

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Application

Petition

Exhibit A - Metes and Bounds

Exhibit B - Consent Conditions

Certificate as to Liens

Certificates of Authority

Survey Map

Vicinity Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

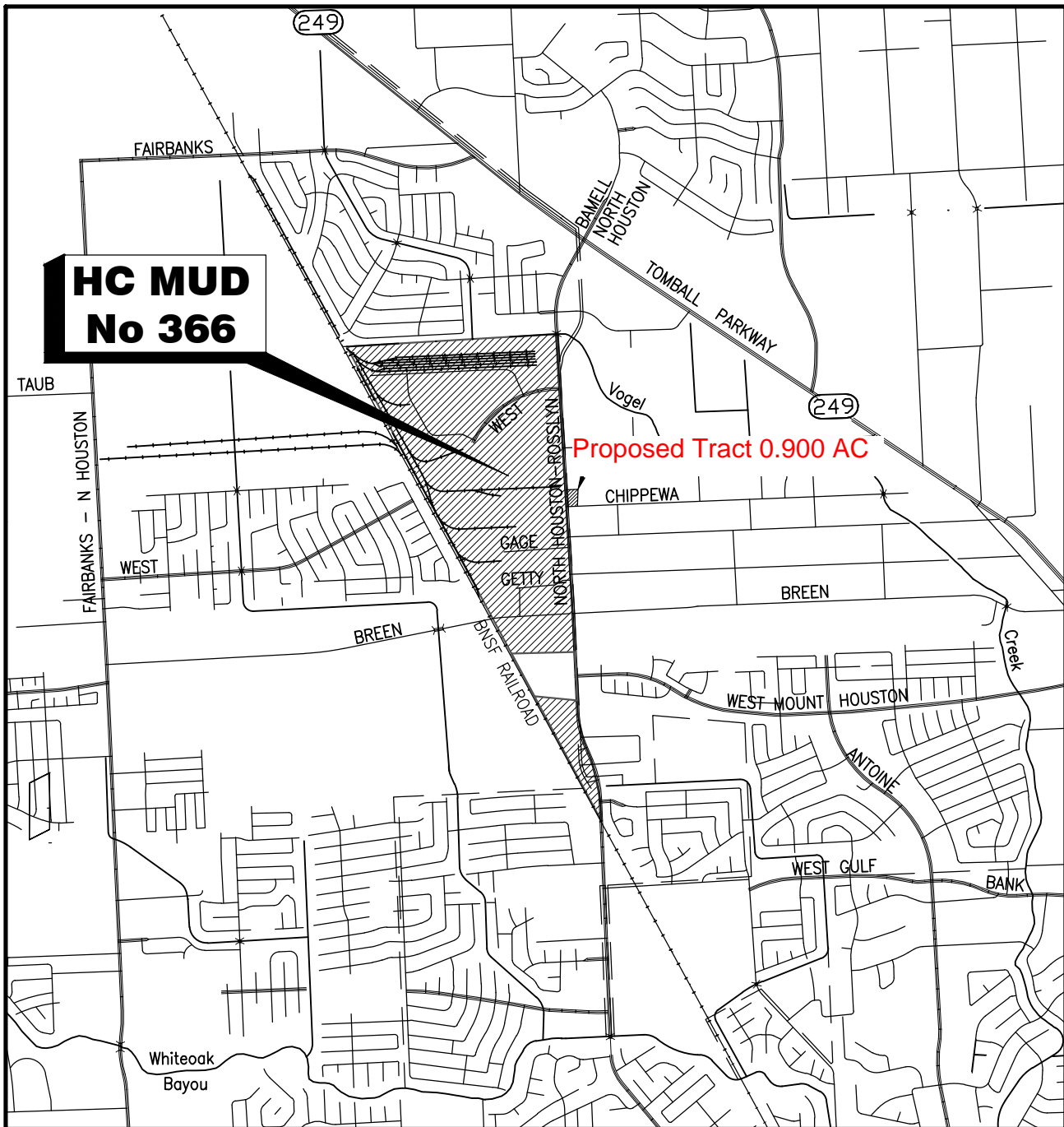
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 366

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON CITY LIMITS
ANNEXATION No. 2 OF 0.900 ACRES



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP: 410D, 410H, 411A, 411E, 411J

DATE: OCTOBER 20, 2015



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2016

20CDC03A/T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (FROM WASHINGTON TO IH-10)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the T.C. Jester Boulevard Paving and Drainage Project from Washington Avenue to IH-10; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to five parcels of land required for the project and situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract No. 642, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the east and west lines of T.C. Jester Boulevard between Washington Avenue and IH-10, in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to five parcels of land required for the project
- **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS N-100002-0001-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project, a part of the City's Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. It provides for design of approximately 2,400 linear feet of roadway reconstruction to bring a street deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance to

Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project consists of a four lane concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, new inlets, sidewalks, street lights and necessary underground utilities.

This action authorizes the payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10).

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-757, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
LOCATION MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2016

20CDC03/T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (FROM WASHINGTON TO IH-10)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS N-100002-0001-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project, a part of the City's Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. It provides for design of approximately 2,400 linear feet of roadway reconstruction to bring a street deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance to Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project consists of a four lane concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, new inlets, sidewalks, street lights and necessary underground utilities.

This action authorizes the payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10).

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-757, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

LOCATION MAP

SURVEYS-METES AND BOUNDS

PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-757

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

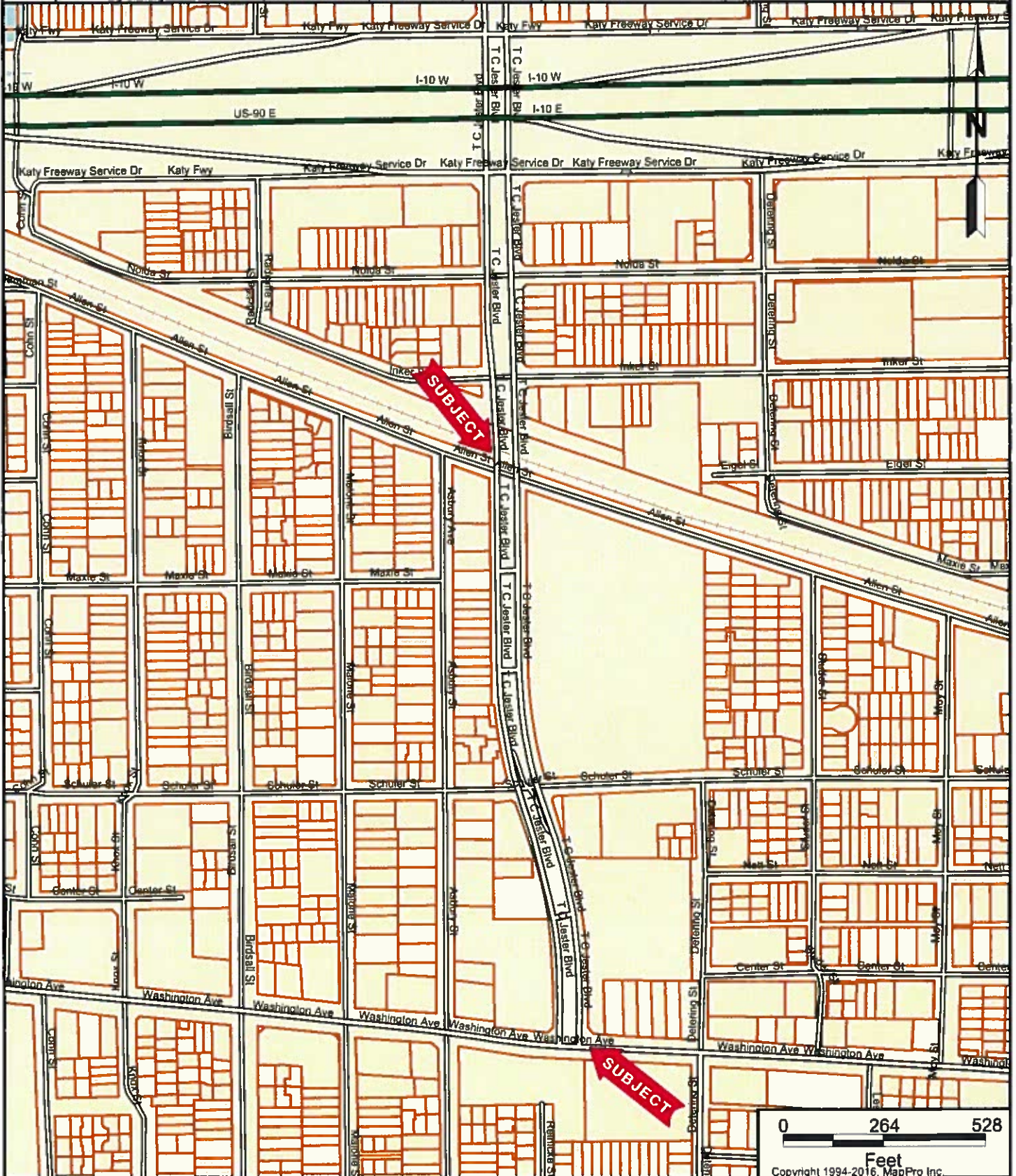
LOCATION MAP

Description: T.C. JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10)

WBS N-100002-0001-2

Council District C, Key Map 492-G

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2016

20CDC02/MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Magnolia Point Internal Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to three parcels of land required for the project and situated in the James H. Isbell Survey, Abstract No. 474, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the north line of White Oak Drive and the south line of Magnolia Point Drive, in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the three parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

WBS R-000801-0015-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project, a part of the City's ongoing program to provide sanitary sewer service to areas within the City limits currently on individual septic systems, is required to protect the water quality of the City of Houston surface water supply and surrounding waterways, and to promote residential development in currently unserved City neighborhoods.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

LOCATION MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2016

20CDC02/MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS R-000801-0015-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project, a part of the City's ongoing program to provide sanitary sewer service to areas within the City limits currently on individual septic systems, is required to protect the water quality of the City of Houston surface water supply and surrounding waterways, and to promote residential development in currently unserved City neighborhoods.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

LOCATION MAP

PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-758

SURVEYS-METES-BOUNDS

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

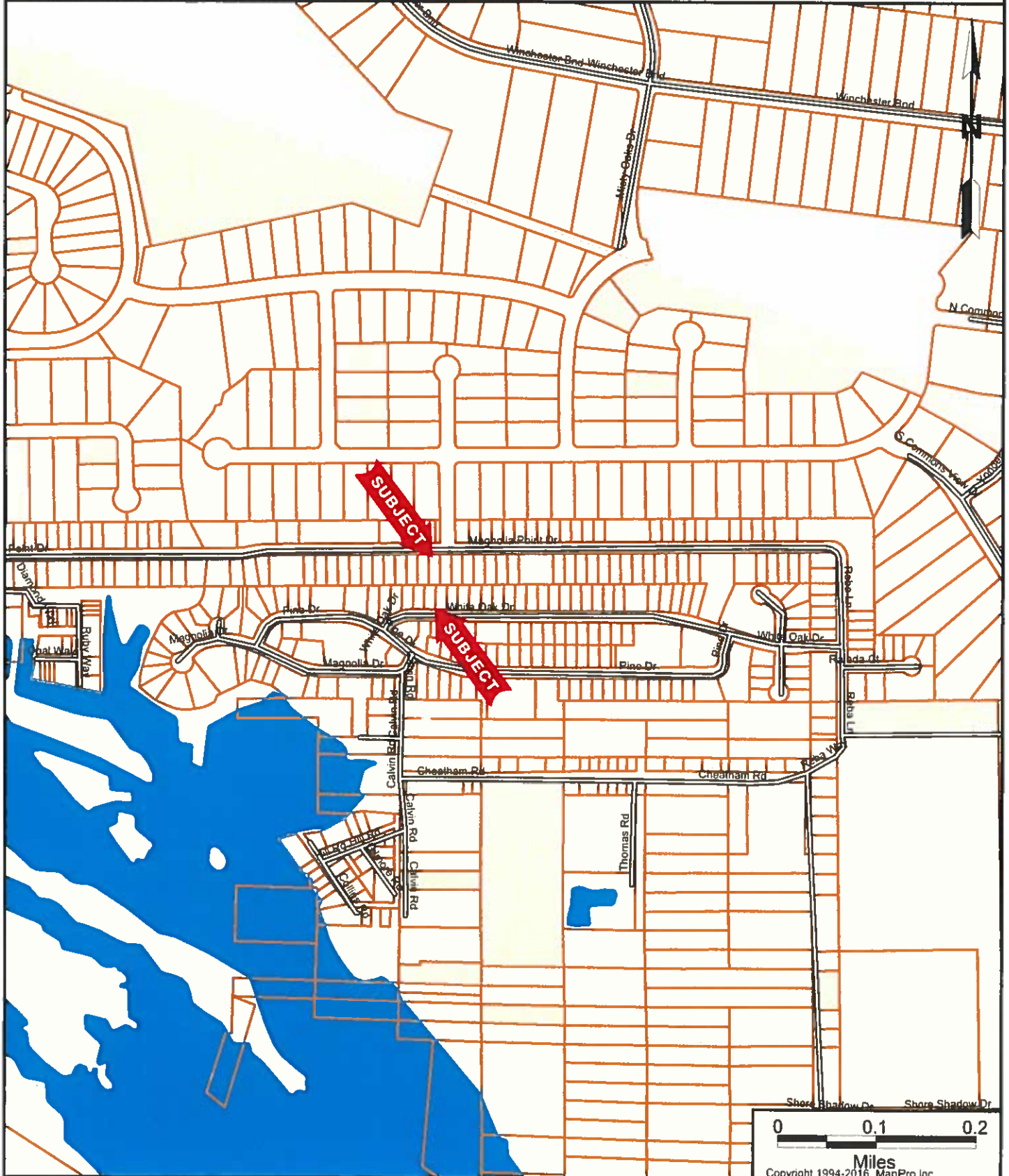
LOCATION MAP

Description: MAGNOLIA POINT INTERNAL SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WBS R-000801-0015-2

COUNCIL DISTRICT E, KEY MAP 298X

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2016

20IPB390 – Raw Water Supply Contract – Trinity River
Authority

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Raw Water Supply Contract between the **TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS** and the City of Houston, Texas

Background:

SUBJECT: Raw Water Supply Contract between the Trinity River Authority of Texas and the City of Houston, Texas.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Raw Water Supply Contract between the Trinity River Authority of Texas and the City of Houston, Texas.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On September 2, 1964, the City of Houston entered into an Agreement with the Trinity River Authority of Texas to share the costs of constructing, operating, and maintaining Lake Livingston reservoir. Trinity River Authority's Certificate of Adjudication No. 08-4248, as amended, and the City's Certificate of Adjudication 08-4261, as amended, authorizes Trinity River Authority and the City respectively to impound, divert, and use water from Lake Livingston. Pursuant to the 1964 Agreement, Trinity River Authority is entitled to 30% of the water in Lake Livingston, and the City is entitled to 70% of the water in Lake Livingston.

The City now desires to purchase from Trinity River Authority, and Trinity River Authority desires to sell to the City, up to 200,000 acre-feet of raw water per year from Trinity River Authority's 30% share of the water in Lake Livingston pursuant to a Raw Water Supply Contract on the following terms and conditions:

1. Beginning in 2017, Trinity River Authority will reserve and sell to Houston up to 200,000 acre-feet of raw water per year in accordance with an established schedule, which the City may accelerate upon written notice to Trinity River Authority.
2. Beginning in 2017, the City will pay Trinity River Authority an "annual reservation charge" equal to 25% of Trinity River Authority's then-current wholesale raw water rate (currently \$95 per acre foot) for all raw water reserved.
3. Beginning in 2040, the City will pay Trinity River Authority an "annual charge for raw water" equal to Trinity River Authority's then-current wholesale raw water rate for all raw water made available to the City on a take or pay basis.
4. To date, Trinity River Authority owes the City approximately \$81,920,429 under the 1964 Agreement for amounts advanced by the City for construction, operation, and maintenance of

Lake Livingston. Any amount owed by the City to Trinity River Authority under the Raw Water Supply Contract will be deducted from the amount owed by Trinity River Authority to the City under the 1964 Agreement until Trinity River Authority's liability to Houston is fully paid. This means that the City will not make a cash payment to TRA for some years.

5. The City will have a right of first refusal to purchase an additional 100,000 acre-feet of raw water per year from Trinity River Authority's 30% share of the water in Lake Livingston.

6. The Raw Water Contract will expire in 2066 unless the City exercises its unilateral right to extend the term an additional 50 years upon written notice to Trinity River Authority.

Approval of the Raw Water Supply Contract is requested.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure committee meeting on Monday, November 14, 2016.

Dale A. Rudick, P. E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
Acting Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2960

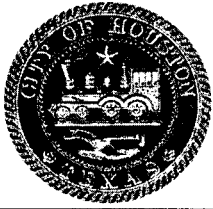
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2016

20IPB390 – Raw Water Supply Contract – Trinity River Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Raw Water Supply Contract between the Trinity River Authority of Texas and the City of Houston, Texas.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Raw Water Supply Contract between the Trinity River Authority of Texas and the City of Houston, Texas.

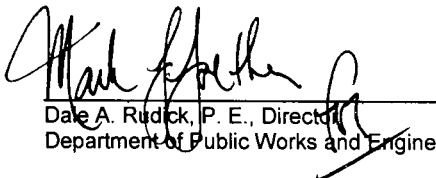
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On September 2, 1964, the City of Houston entered into an Agreement with the Trinity River Authority of Texas to share the costs of constructing, operating, and maintaining Lake Livingston reservoir. Trinity River Authority's Certificate of Adjudication No. 08-4248, as amended, and the City's Certificate of Adjudication 08-4261, as amended, authorizes Trinity River Authority and the City respectively to impound, divert, and use water from Lake Livingston. Pursuant to the 1964 Agreement, Trinity River Authority is entitled to 30% of the water in Lake Livingston, and the City is entitled to 70% of the water in Lake Livingston.

The City now desires to purchase from Trinity River Authority, and Trinity River Authority desires to sell to the City, up to 200,000 acre-feet of raw water per year from Trinity River Authority's 30% share of the water in Lake Livingston pursuant to a Raw Water Supply Contract on the following terms and conditions:

1. Beginning in 2017, Trinity River Authority will reserve and sell to Houston up to 200,000 acre-feet of raw water per year in accordance with an established schedule, which the City may accelerate upon written notice to Trinity River Authority.
2. Beginning in 2017, the City will pay Trinity River Authority an "annual reservation charge" equal to 25% of Trinity River Authority's then-current wholesale raw water rate (currently \$95 per acre foot) for all raw water reserved.
3. Beginning in 2040, the City will pay Trinity River Authority an "annual charge for raw water" equal to Trinity River Authority's then-current wholesale raw water rate for all raw water made available to the City on a take or pay basis.
4. To date, Trinity River Authority owes the City approximately \$81,920,429 under the 1964 Agreement for amounts advanced by the City for construction, operation, and maintenance of Lake Livingston. Any amount owed by the City to Trinity River Authority under the Raw Water Supply Contract will be deducted from the amount owed by Trinity River Authority to the City under the 1964 Agreement until Trinity River Authority's liability to Houston is fully paid. This means that the City will not make a cash payment to TRA for some years.
5. The City will have a right of first refusal to purchase an additional 100,000 acre-feet of raw water per year from Trinity River Authority's 30% share of the water in Lake Livingston.
6. The Raw Water Contract will expire in 2066 unless the City exercises its unilateral right to extend the term an additional 50 years upon written notice to Trinity River Authority.

Approval of the Raw Water Supply Contract is requested.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure committee meeting on Monday, November 14, 2016.


Dale A. Rudick, P. E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
Acting Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2960

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

1964 Agreement

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2016

20PJ37 Professional Construction Management/Brian Smith Construction

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$20,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$20,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **BRIAN SMITH CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, INC** for Paving and Drainage Construction Project

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Brian Smith Construction Inspection Inc. for Paving and Drainage Construction Projects: WBS No. N-320668-0036-4 and M-430220-0032-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Brian Smith Construction Inspection Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is a part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Paving and Drainage Construction projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Construction Branch of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with Paving and Drainage Construction projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract provides prompt and efficient professional services in relation to the design and management of the Project. The Director will issue one or more work orders to a specific contract with a define scope of services, time of performance and agreed lump sum to the construction project manager as described in the contract.

A request to the construction project manager by the Director will provide a written work plan describing the task to be performed in connection with Paving and Drainage Construction Projects.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$40,000 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Brian Smith Construction Inspection Inc. has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
KIT Professionals, Inc.	Inspection/Administrative Services	12%
Othon Consulting Services	Inspection/Administrative Services	12%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Project WBS #	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	--------------------

N-320668-0036-4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M-430220-0032-4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Amount of Funding:

\$20,000 Fund No. 4042 – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and
\$20,000 Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

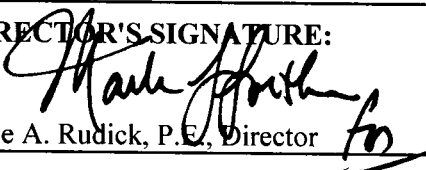
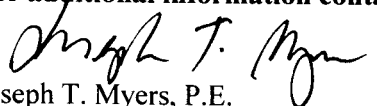

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Brian Smith Construction Inspection Inc. for Paving and Drainage Construction Projects: WBS No. N-320668-0036-4 and M-430220-0032-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact:  8/18/16 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Brian Smith Construction Inspection Inc., and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$20,000 Fund No. 4042 – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$20,000 Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF. <i>M.P. 8/16/2016</i>			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is a part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Paving and Drainage Construction projects.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Construction Branch of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with Paving and Drainage Construction projects.			
LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract provides prompt and efficient professional services in relation to the design and management of the Project. The Director will issue one or more work orders to a specific contract with a define scope of services, time of performance and agreed lump sum to the construction project manager as described in the contract. A request to the construction project manager by the Director will provide a written work plan describing the task to be performed in connection with Paving and Drainage Construction Projects.			
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy. Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$40,000 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.			
LTS# 15153		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department:		CUID# 20PJ037	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Brian Smith Construction, for Drainage and Paving Construction Project; WBS No. N-320668-0036-4 and M-430220-0032-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	------------------------------

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Brian Smith Construction Inspection Inc. has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

	<u>NAME OF FIRM</u>	<u>WORK DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE</u>
1.	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Inspection/Administrative Services	12%
2.	Othon Consulting Services	Inspection/Administrative Services	12%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Project WBS #	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-320668-0036-4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M-430220-0032-4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DAR:CEH:JTM:HNP:pj

H:\E&C Construction\SSC\PROJECT FOLDER\List of Construction Management Projects\N-320668-0036-4 & M-430220-0032-4\N-320668-0036-4 & M-430220-0032-4.doc



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2016

20CAH01 Add'tl Approp/CivilTech

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,339,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for Spring Shadows (North) Drainage and Paving (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0551); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Spring Shadows (North) Drainage and Paving, WBS No.: M-410005-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow and provide detention, as needed, for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will serve the Spring Shadows North area.

LOCATION: The project is generally bound by Kempwood Drive on the north, and HCFCD Buttermilk Creek on the south, Palo Pinto Drive on the east, and Gessner Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map grids 450N and 450P.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 04, 2014, under Ordinance No. 2014-0551. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic and Additional Services. Under this contract, the consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Design services.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design including Basic and Additional Services,

and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$706,679.00. The additional services include, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, traffic signals, street lights, storm water pollution prevention plan, public meetings, independent quantity take off, TDLR plan review and reproduction services. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$446,944.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,339,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,153,623.00 for contract services and \$185,377.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$759,500.00. The consultant has been paid \$636,150.20 (83.76%) to date. Of this amount, \$129,686.65 (20.39%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,913,123.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	-	\$129,686.65	6.78%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	-	\$ 94,554.35	4.94%
1. Accessibility Check	TAS Review and Inspection	\$ 790.00	0.04%
2. Atlas Civil Engineering PLLC	Engineering Services	\$ 9,432.00	0.49%
3. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$15,000.00	0.78%
4. Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV of existing storm sewer	\$10,117.00	0.53%
5. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Control Plans	\$85,615.00	4.48%
6. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$180,875.00</u>	<u>9.45%</u>
Total		\$526,070.00	27.49%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
M-410005-0001-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0551, dated 06/04/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$1,339,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Fund 4042.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$873,500.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2016

20CAH01 Add'l Approp/CivilTech

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Spring Shadows (North) Drainage and Paving, WBS No.: M-410005-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow and provide detention, as needed, for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will serve the Spring Shadows North area.

LOCATION: The project is generally bound by Kempwood Drive on the north, and HCFCB Buttermilk Creek on the south, Palo Pinto Drive on the east, and Gessner Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map grids 450N and 450P.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 04, 2014, under Ordinance No. 2014-0551. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic and Additional Services. Under this contract, the consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Design services.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design including Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$706,679.00. The additional services include, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, traffic signals, street lights, storm water pollution prevention plan, public meetings, independent quantity take off, TDLR plan review and reproduction services. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$446,944.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,339,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,153,623.00 for contract services and \$185,377.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE INFORMATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$759,500.00. The consultant has been paid \$636,150.20 (83.76%) to date. Of this amount, \$129,686.65 (20.39%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,913,123.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment	-	\$129,686.65	6.78%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment	-	\$ 94,554.35	4.94%
1. Accessibility Check	TAS Review and Inspection	\$ 790.00	0.04%
2. Atlas Civil Engineering PLLC	Engineering Services	\$ 9,432.00	0.49%
3. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$15,000.00	0.78%
4. Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV of existing storm sewer	\$10,117.00	0.53%
5. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Control Plans	\$85,615.00	4.48%
6. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$180,875.00</u>	<u>9.45%</u>
Total		\$526,070.00	27.49%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
M-410005-0001-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0551, dated 06/04/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$1,339,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Fund 4042.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$873,500.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP
PCA Ordinance 2014-0551
Form B
Map
OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Form 1295
Pay or Play

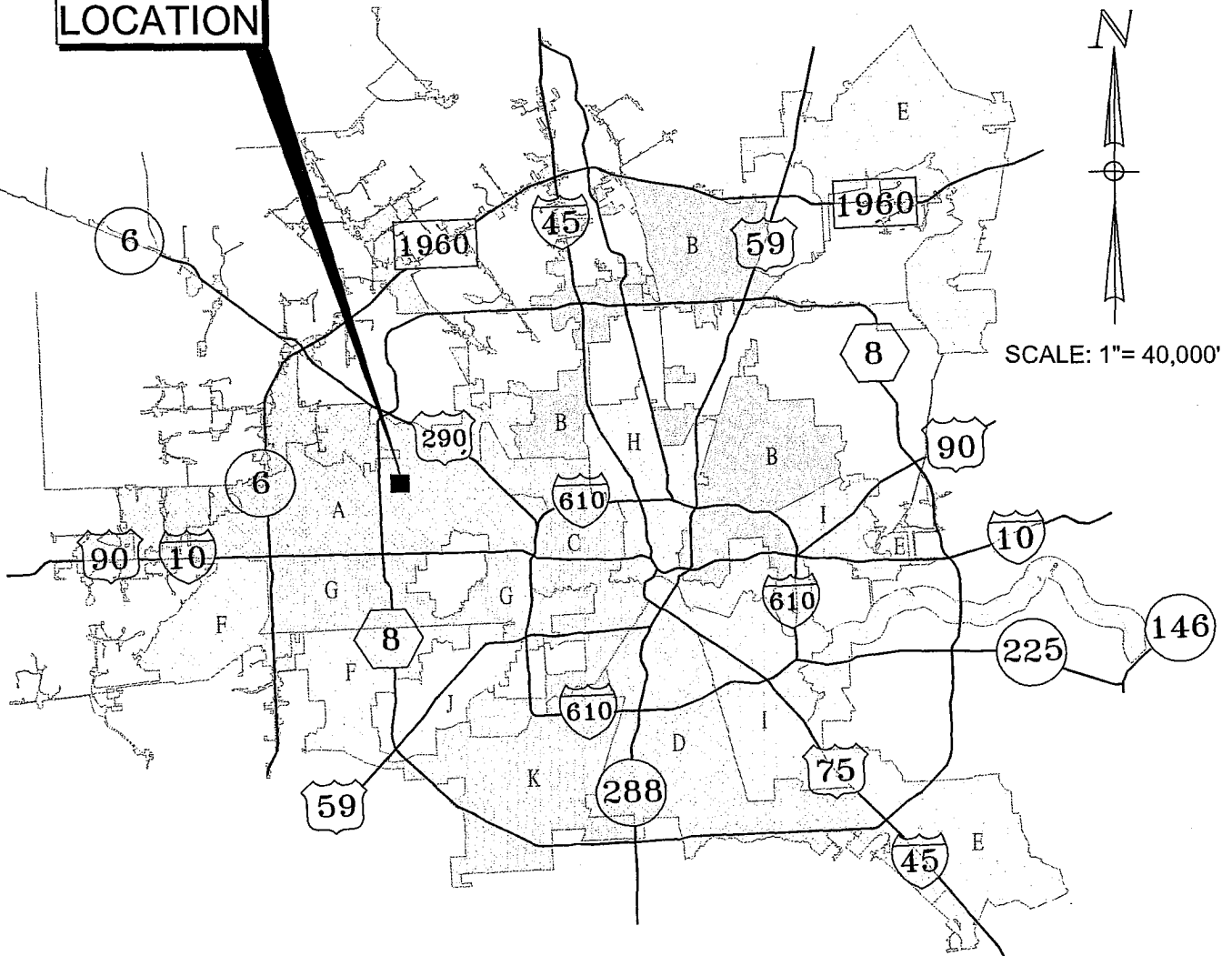
Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Other
Other
Other
Other



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS M-410005-0001-3

PROJECT
LOCATION



SPRING SHADOWS (NORTH)
DRAINAGE & PAVING IMPROVEMENTS

LOCATION MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT A
KEY MAP NO. 450N & 450P

CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382

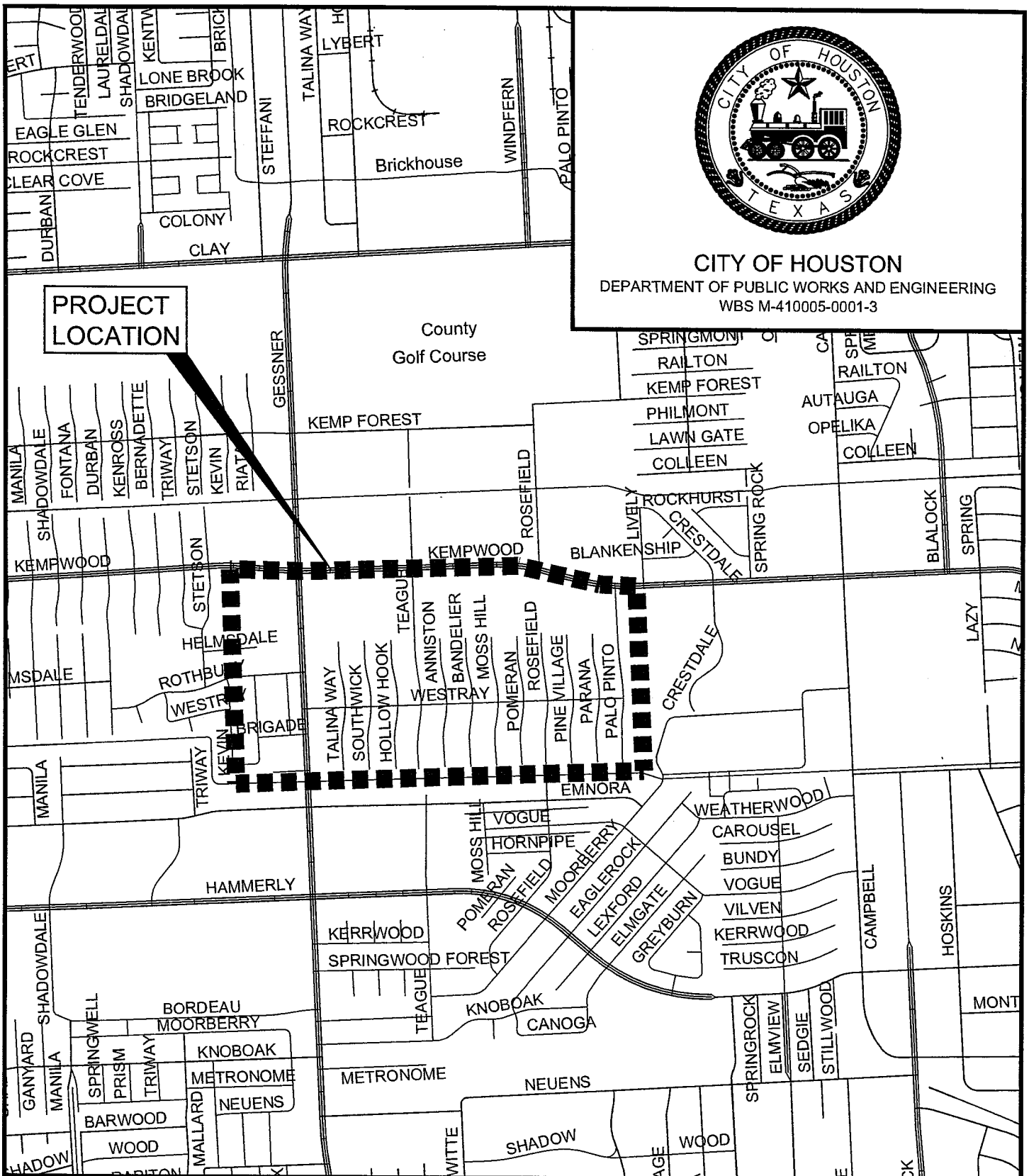


CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS M-410005-0001-3

**PROJECT
LOCATION**

County
Golf Course



SPRING SHADOWS (NORTH) DRAINAGE & PAVING IMPROVEMENTS

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT A
KEY MAP NO. 450N & 450P

CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2016

20KFH01 First Amend/Othon

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **OTHON, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Design of New and Rehabilitation of Existing Pump Stations and Flood Warning Systems (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0173, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Othon, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders for Design of New and Rehabilitation of Existing Pump Stations and Flood Warning Systems. WBS Nos. M-000241-0006-3 and WBS No. M-430241-0006-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Othon, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to identify and prioritize the need for safety enhancements, improved functionality and advance flood warning to alert the traveling public.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides professional engineering services for assessment, design, and construction of new, and rehabilitation or improvement of existing City storm water facilities, including storm water pump stations and flood warning systems at various locations citywide.

LOCATION: Various locations citywide, specific project location and limits will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on February 29, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0173. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of engineering design and construction phase services, negotiated on a reimbursable basis per each work order, to repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct existing storm water pump stations and flood warning systems. On April 3, 2013 City Council approved Ordinance No. 2013-0298 for additional

appropriation to continue the design and construction phase services as defined in each Work

appropriation to continue the design and construction phase services as defined in each Work Order.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Engineer will provide engineering design and construction phase services, negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$600,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$855,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$798,995.53 (93.45%) to date. The Office of Business Opportunity is in concurrence with how the consultant has identified making up the current MWBE participation deficiency with this contract amendment. Of this amount, \$145,250.96 (18.18%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,355,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$145,250.96	10.72 %
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$36,814.04	2.72 %
1. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Survey and Construction Services	\$87,140.00	6.43 %
2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Electrical Design and Construction Services	\$49,445.00	3.65 %
3. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$6,550.00</u>	<u>0.48 %</u>
TOTAL		\$325,200.00	24.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
M-000241-0006-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
M-430241-0006-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0298, dated 04/03/2013

Ordinance 2012-0173, dated 02/29/2012

Amount of Funding:

\$600,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Original and subsequent (previous) appropriations of \$983,250.00 from the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

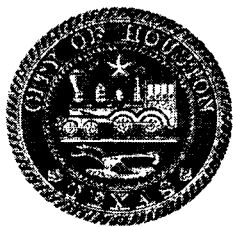
Signed RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2016

20KFH01 First Amend/Othon

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Othon, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders for Design of New and Rehabilitation of Existing Pump Stations and Flood Warning Systems. WBS Nos. M-000241-0006-3 and WBS No. M-430241-0006-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Othon, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to identify and prioritize the need for safety enhancements, improved functionality and advance flood warning to alert the traveling public.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides professional engineering services for assessment, design, and construction of new, and rehabilitation or improvement of existing City storm water facilities, including storm water pump stations and flood warning systems at various locations citywide.

LOCATION: Various locations citywide, specific project location and limits will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on February 29, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0173. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of engineering design and construction phase services, negotiated on a reimbursable basis per each work order, to repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct existing storm water pump stations and flood warning systems. On April 3, 2013 City Council approved Ordinance No. 2013-0298 for additional appropriation to continue the design and construction phase services as defined in each Work Order.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Engineer will provide engineering design and construction phase services, negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$600,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$855,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$798,995.53 (93.45%) to date. The Office of Business Opportunity is in concurrence with how the consultant has identified making up the current MWBE participation deficiency with this contract amendment. Of this amount, \$145,250.96 (18.18%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,355,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$145,250.96	10.72 %
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$36,814.04	2.72 %
1. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Survey and Construction Services	\$87,140.00	6.43 %
2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Electrical Design and Construction Services	\$49,445.00	3.65 %
3. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$6,550.00</u>	<u>0.48 %</u>
	TOTAL	\$325,200.00	24.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
M-000241-0006-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
M-430241-0006-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0298, dated 04/03/2013

Ordinance 2012-0173, dated 02/29/2012

Amount of Funding:

\$600,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Original and subsequent (previous) appropriations of \$983,250.00 from the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP

PCA Ordinance 2013-0298

PCA Ordinance 2012-0173

Form B

Map

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Form 1295

Pay or Play

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

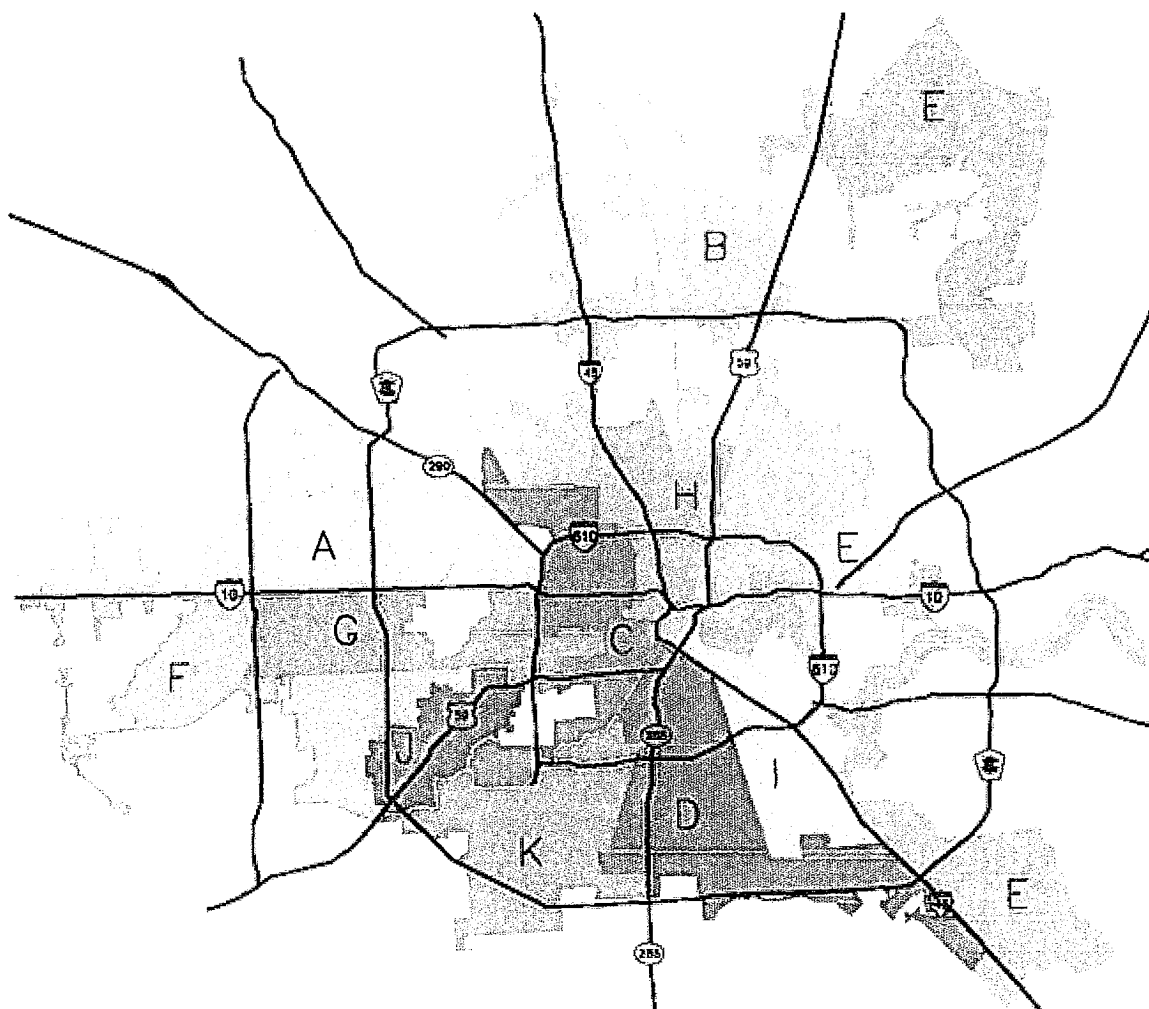
Other

Other

Other

Other

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



WBS Nos. M-000241-0006-3
and WBS No. M-430241-0006-3
CITY WIDE PROJECT

Design of New and Rehabilitation of Existing Pump Stations and Flood Warning Systems

EXHIBIT 1
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP /
VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20MAC85- Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$7,690,771.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,096,362.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$1,951,867.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, which was appropriated under ordinance 2015-0641, and appropriating \$6,651,751.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,398,917.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$1,984,332.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding Contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD.** for Clinton Drive Paving and Drainage from Hirsch to Harvey Wilson Drive; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Clinton Drive Paving and Drainage from Hirsch to Harvey Wilson Drive.
WBS Nos. N-000804-0001-3, N-000804-00R3-4, R-000500-0180-4, and S-000500-0180-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) De-appropriate funds from the previous contract; accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to improve traffic flow/circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: This project was approved on June 11, 2014 by Ordinance 2014-0600 and on June 24, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-0641. Both contracts were terminated due to unforeseen underground private utility conflicts.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This award consists of the design and construction of approximately 4,000 linear feet of resurfaced roadway and 5,400 linear feet of reconstructed roadways with curbs, replacement of the water and sanitary sewer lines, sidewalks, street lighting and improved local street drainage on Clinton Drive from Hirsch to Harvey Wilson Drive. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by TranSystems Consulting Corporation.

-

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by I-10 East Freeway on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Lathrop Street on the east and Hirsch Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494K, L, & M.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 18, 2016. Bids were received on May 12, 2016. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$ 9,088,348.60
2. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$ 9,152,899.95
3. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$ 9,851,613.15
4. Total Contracting, Limited	\$10,000,470.75
5. Triple B Services, L.L.P.	\$10,126,466.95
6. SER Construction Partners, Inc.	\$10,797,809.80

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. with a low bid of \$9,088,348.60 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$10,035,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$9,088,348.60
· Contingencies	\$ 454,500.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 363,988.79
· Design Services During Construction	\$ 68,162.61

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by TranSystems Consulting Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by United Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Alamo Ready Mix, LLC	Ready-mix concrete manufacturing and distribution	\$1,176,032.30	12.94%

	TOTAL	\$1,176,032.30	12.94%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete building products	\$ 272,650.45	3.00%
2. KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Construction management and photos	\$ 156,319.59	1.72%
	TOTAL	\$ 428,970.04	4.72%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic signal installation	\$ 363,533.94	4.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 363,533.94	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired. All known third party private utility relocations have been relocated.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0641, Date 6-24-2015

Ordinance No. 2014-0600, Date 6-11-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$10,035,000.00 Total Cost

Appropriations

\$6,651,751.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

\$1,984,332.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$1,398,917.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

De-Appropriations

\$7,690,771.00 Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

\$1,951,867.00 Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$1,096,362.00 Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

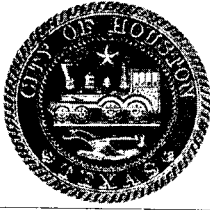
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20MAC85 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance de-appropriating the sum of \$7,690,771.00 out of the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,096,362.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$1,951,867.00 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, which was appropriated under ordinance 2015-0641, and appropriating the sum of \$6,651,751.00 out of the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,398,917.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$1,984,332.00 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding a Contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Clinton Drive Paving and Drainage from Hirsch to Harvey Wilson Drive; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Engineering, Testing, CIP Cost Recovery, Design Services During Construction, and Contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF, the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Clinton Drive Paving and Drainage from Hirsch to Harvey Wilson Drive. WBS Nos. N-000804-0001-3, N-000804-00R3-4, R-000500-0180-4, and S-000500-0180-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) De-appropriate funds from the previous contract; accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to improve traffic flow/circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: This project was approved on June 11, 2014 by Ordinance 2014-0600 and on June 24, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-0641. Both contracts were terminated due to unforeseen underground private utility conflicts.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This award consists of the design and construction of approximately 4,000 linear feet of resurfaced roadway and 5,400 linear feet of reconstructed roadways with curbs, replacement of the water and sanitary sewer lines, sidewalks, street lighting and improved local street drainage on Clinton Drive from Hirsch to Harvey Wilson Drive. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by TranSystems Consulting Corporation.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by I-10 East Freeway on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Lathrop Street on the east and Hirsch Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494K, L, & M.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 18, 2016. Bids were received on May 12, 2016. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$ 9,088,348.60
2. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$ 9,152,899.95
3. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$ 9,851,613.15
4. Total Contracting, Limited	\$10,000,470.75
5. Triple B Services, L.L.P.	\$10,126,466.95
6. SER Construction Partners, Inc.	\$10,797,809.80

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. with a low bid of \$9,088,348.60 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$10,035,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$9,088,348.60
• Contingencies	\$ 454,500.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 60,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 363,988.79
• Design Services During Construction	\$ 68,162.61

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by TranSystems Consulting Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by United Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

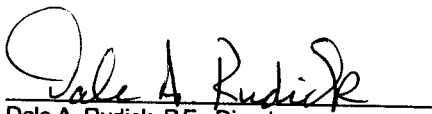
MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Fir</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Alamo Ready Mix, LLC	Ready-mix concrete manufacturing and distribution	\$1,176,032.30	12.94%
	TOTAL	\$1,176,032.30	12.94%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete building products	\$ 272,650.45	3.00%
2. KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Construction management and photos	\$ 156,319.59	1.72%
	TOTAL	\$ 428,970.04	4.72%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic signal installation	\$ 363,533.94	4.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 363,533.94	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired. All known third party private utility relocations have been relocated.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0641, Date 6-24-2015

Ordinance No. 2014-0600, Date 6-11-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$10,035,000.00 Total Cost

Appropriations

\$6,651,751.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

\$1,984,332.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$1,398,917.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

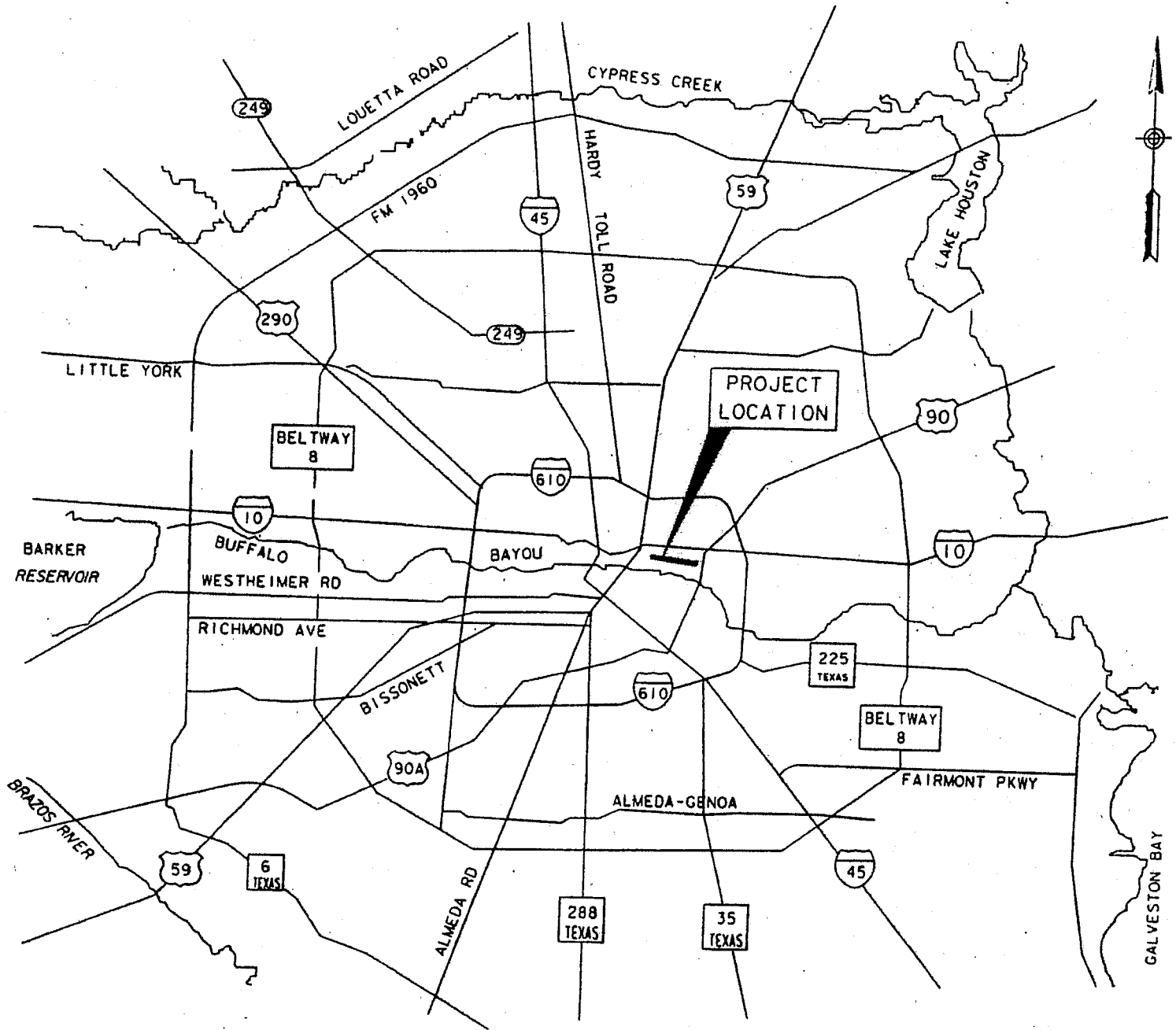
De-Appropriations
\$7,690,771.00 Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
\$1,951,867.00 Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
\$1,096,362.00 Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information



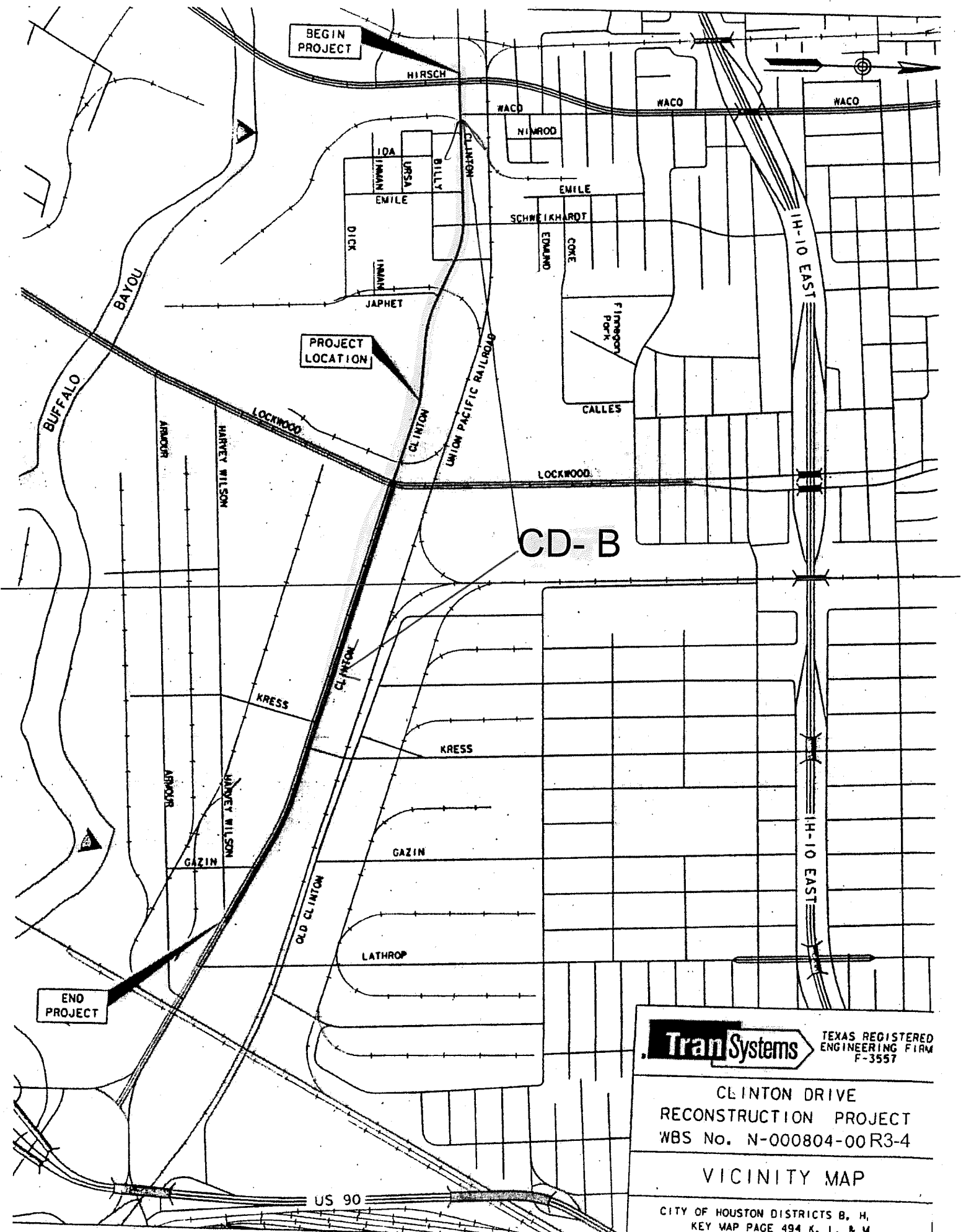
TranSystems

TEXAS REGISTERED
ENGINEERING FIRM
F-3557

CLINTON DRIVE
RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
WBS No. N-000804-00R3-4

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON DISTRICTS B, H
KEY MAP PAGE 494 K, L, & M



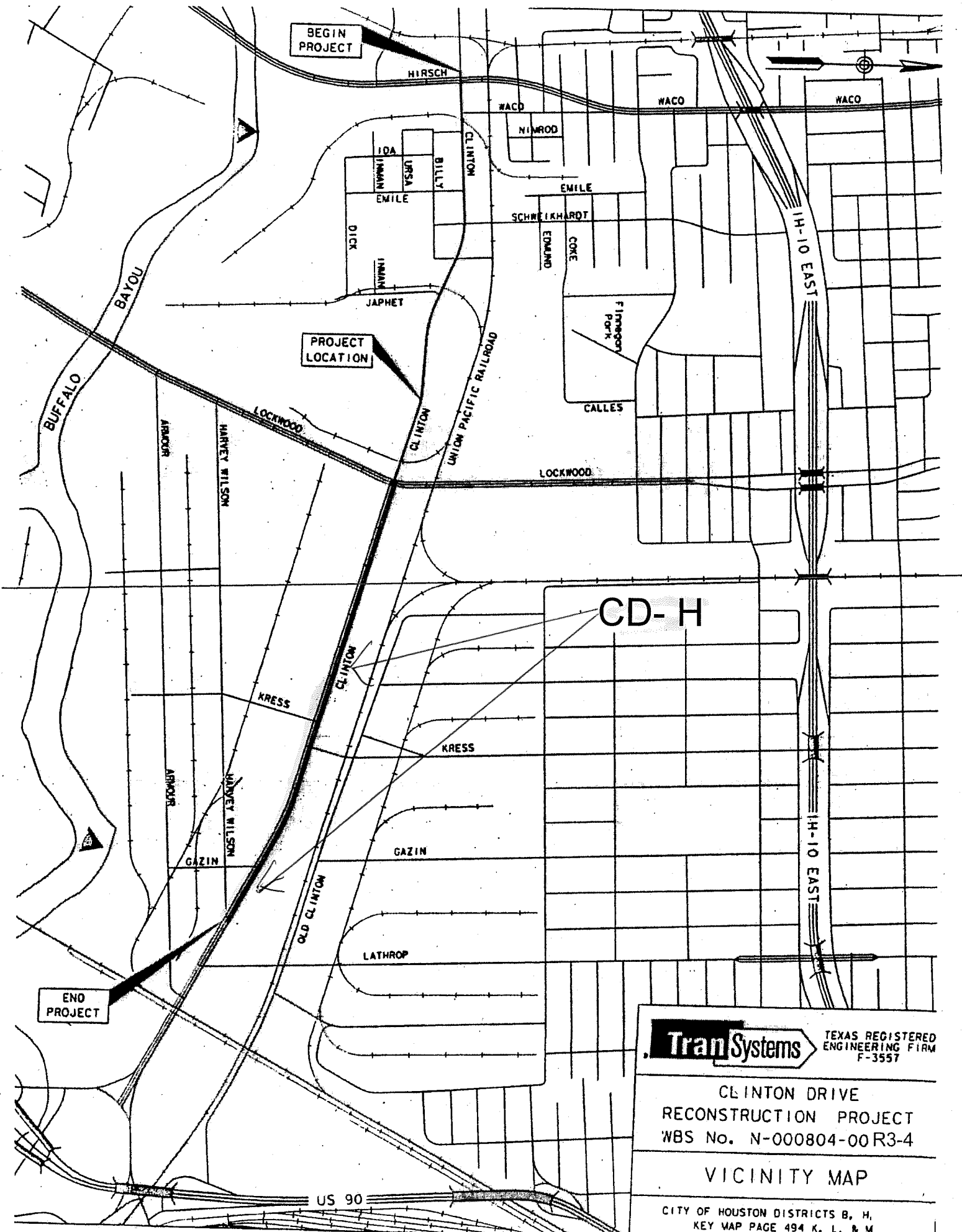
TranSystems

TEXAS REGISTERED
ENGINEERING FIRM
F-3557

CLINTON DRIVE
RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
WBS No. N-000804-00R3-4

VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON DISTRICTS B, H,
KEY MAP PAGE 494 K, L, & M





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2016

20MAC82 PES/Huitt-Zollars

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,167,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HUITT-ZOLLARS, INC** for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage: Crites Street to Harrisburg; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Huitt-Zollars, Inc. for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage: Crites Street to Harrisburg, WBS No. N-100027-0001-3.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 8,800 linear feet, of a four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, IH-45 on the south, Wayside on the east and Scott Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494 P & T.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$560,870.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Surveying, Technical Review committee Presentation, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment, Public Meetings, Tree Protection/Mitigation Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm water Pollution Plan, Independent Quantity Take-Off, Drainage Impact Study, and Inspection of Existing Sewer Lines, and Reproduction. The

total Additional Services appropriation is \$445,478.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$264,310.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,167,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,006,348.00 for Contract services and \$160,652.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Accessibility Check	ADA Compliance Services	\$3,000.00	0.30%
2.	Asakura Robinson, CompanyLLC	Tree Protection/Mitigation	\$16,000.00	1.59%
3.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Engineering	\$22,961.00	2.28%
4.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$6,000.00	0.60%
5.	Chief Solutions, Inc. Pipeline Video Televising \$7,500.00	Pipeline Video Televising	\$8,000.00	0.79%
6.	Crouch Environmental Services, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$19,400.00	1.93%
7.	Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Engineering	\$135,700.00	13.48%
8.	Midtown Engineers, LLC	Civil Engineering	\$59,105.00	5.87%
9.	Watearth, Inc.	Storm Water pollution Prevention	\$11,942.85	1.19%
		TOTAL	\$282,108.85	28.03%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Project WBS No.	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-100027-0001-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

Total of \$1,167,000.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

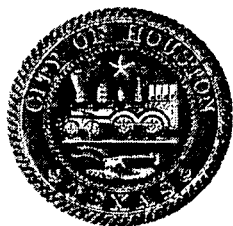
Signed RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2016

20MAC82 PES/Huitt-Zollars

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Huitt-Zollars, Inc. for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage: Crites Street to Harrisburg, WBS No. N-100027-0001-3.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 8,800 linear feet, of a four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, IH-45 on the south, Wayside on the east and Scott Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494 P & T.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$560,870.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Surveying, Technical Review committee Presentation, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment, Public Meetings, Tree Protection/Mitigation Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm water Pollution Plan, Independent Quantity Take-Off, Drainage Impact Study, and Inspection of Existing Sewer Lines, and Reproduction. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$445,478.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$264,310.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,167,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,006,348.00 for Contract services and \$160,652.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

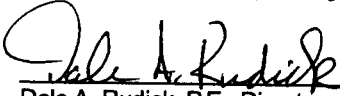
MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Accessibility Check	ADA Compliance Services	\$3,000.00	0.30%
2.	Asakura Robinson, Company LLC	Tree Protection/Mitigation	\$16,000.00	1.59%
3.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Engineering	\$22,961.00	2.28%
4.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$6,000.00	0.60%
5.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	Pipeline Video Televising	\$8,000.00	0.79%
	\$7,500.00			
6.	Crouch Environmental Services, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$19,400.00	1.93%
7.	Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Engineering	\$135,700.00	13.48%
8.	Midtown Engineers, LLC	Civil Engineering	\$59,105.00	5.87%
9.	Watearth, Inc.	Storm Water pollution Prevention	\$11,942.85	1.19%
		TOTAL	\$282,108.85	28.03%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Project WBS No.	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-100027-0001-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

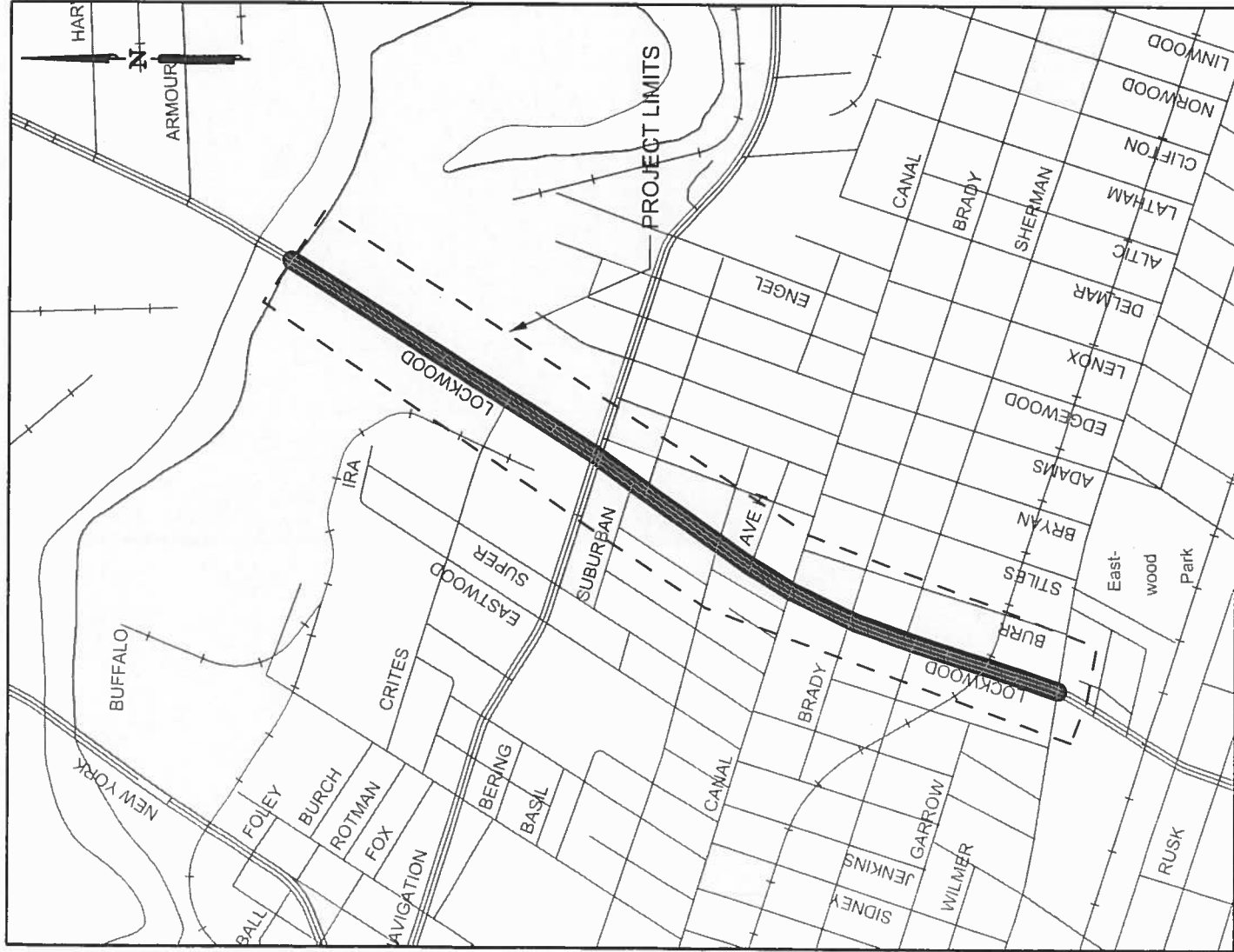
Total of \$1,167,000.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

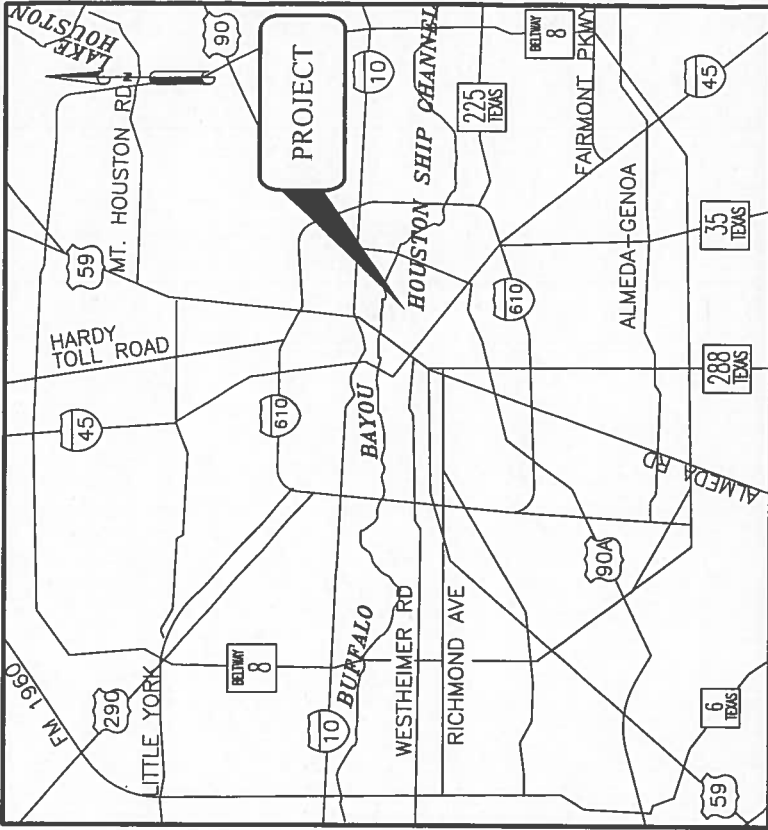
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP	Financial Information
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Other
Tax Report	Other
Form 1295	Other
Pay or Play	Other



KEY MAP: 494 P & T



VICINITY MAP
NTS

HUITT-ZOLIARS
HUITT-ZOLIARS, INC. Firm No. F-761
1500 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77077-3858
Phone (281) 494-0046 Fax (281) 494-0220

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

S. LOCKWOOD
PAVING & DRAINAGE
WBS No. N-100027-0001-3
PROJECT MAP

FILE NO:	CITY OF HOUSTON PM: MIKE CORDAVA
WBS NO: N-100027-0001-3	HUITT-ZOLIARS PM: CHAITANYA GANPA
DRAWING SCALE: NONE	DATE
COUNCIL DISTRICT: H	10/30/2015
	SHEET NO
	1 OF 1



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2016

20JTH17 Addt'l Approp/CIP/LJA Engineering

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$480,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LJA ENGINEERING, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0027, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and LJA Engineering, Inc., for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders, WBS No. M-000126-0072-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with LJA Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by Street and Drainage Division. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on March 21, 2012, under Ordinance No. 2012-0227. The contract was supplemented by Council on January 29, 2014, under Ordinance No. 2014-0061 and on May 6, 2015, under Ordinance No. 2015-0404. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design for various work orders.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional

appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a lump sum or a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$480,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$400,000.00 for contract services and \$80,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15.00%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$800,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$737,642.78 (92.21%) to date. Of this amount, \$164,627.00 (22.32%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,200,000.00. The Consultant has met the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	---	\$ 164,627.00	13.72%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	---	<u>\$ 82,526.00</u>	<u>6.88%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 247,153.00	20.60%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
M-000126-0072-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0404, dated 05/06/2015

Ordinance 2014-0061, dated 01/29/2014

Ordinance 2012-0027, dated 03/21/2012

Amount of Funding:

\$480,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Original and subsequent (previous) appropriations of \$692,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and subsequent (previous) additional appropriation of \$230,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

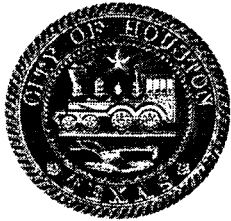
Signed RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2016

20JTH17 Add'l Approp/CIP/LJA Engineering

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and LJA Engineering, Inc., for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders, WBS No. M-000126-0072-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with LJA Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by Street and Drainage Division. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on March 21, 2012, under Ordinance No. 2012-0227. The contract was supplemented by Council on January 29, 2014, under Ordinance No. 2014-0061 and on May 6, 2015, under Ordinance No. 2015-0404. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design for various work orders.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a lump sum or a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$480,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$400,000.00 for contract services and \$80,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 15.00%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$800,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$737,642.78 (92.21%) to date. Of this amount, \$164,627.00 (22.32%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,200,000.00. The Consultant has met the MWBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment	—	\$ 164,627.00	13.72%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment	—	<u>\$ 82,526.00</u>	<u>6.88%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 247,153.00	20.60%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
M-000126-0072-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0


Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

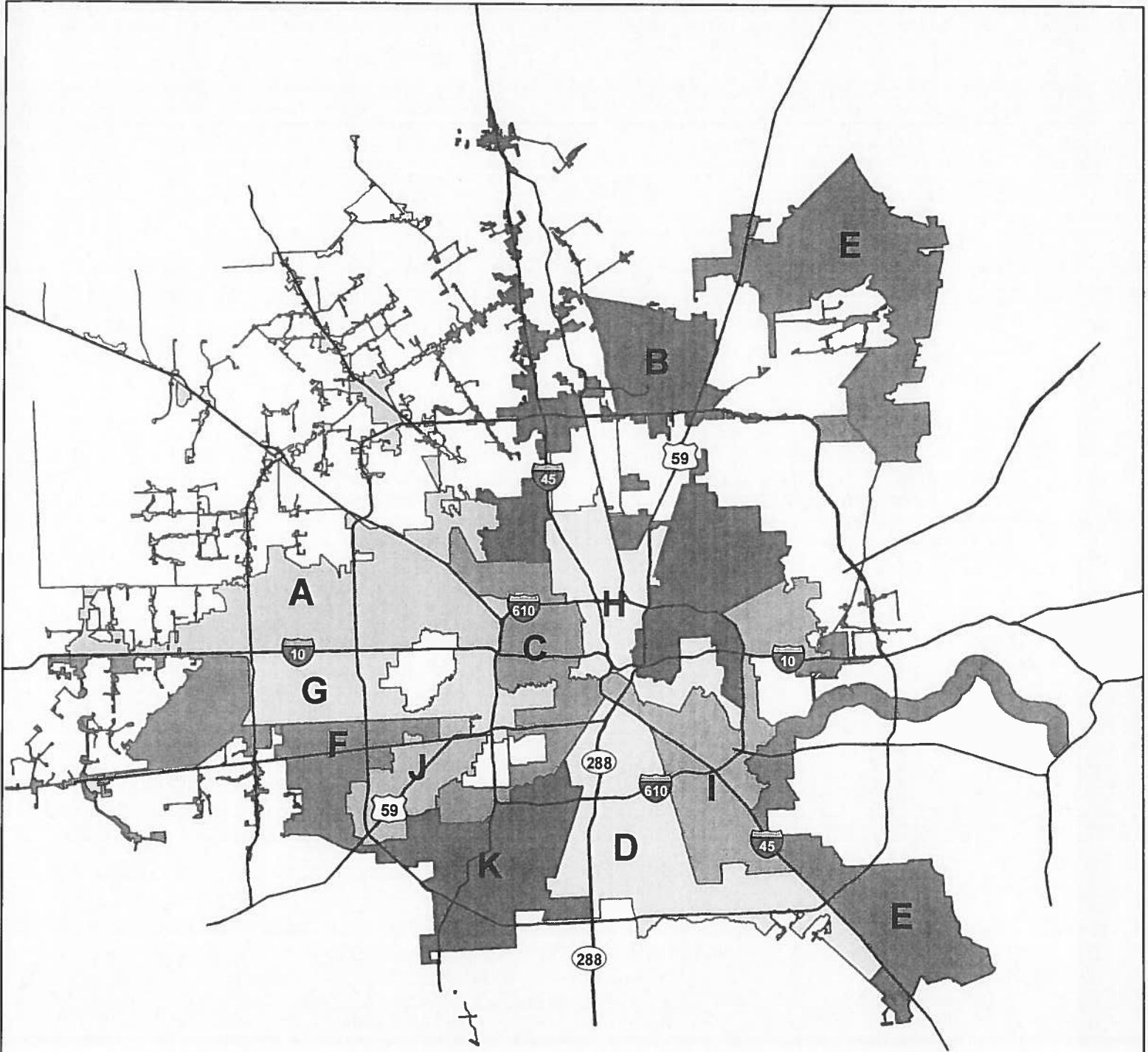
Ordinance 2012-0027, dated 03/21/2012

Original and subsequent (previous) appropriations of \$692,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and subsequent (previous) additional appropriation of \$230,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA.

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Description	Type
SAP	Financial Information
Form B	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2015-0404	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2014-0061	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2012-0227	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Other
Tax Report	Other
Form 1295	Other
Pay or Play Documents	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



N



NOT TO SCALE

LJA Engineering, Inc.



2929 Briarpark Drive
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042

Phone 713 953 5200
Fax 713 953 5026
FRN F 1388

LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP
CITYWIDE WORK ORDERS

LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT NEGOTIATED DESIGN WORK ORDERS
WBS NO. M-000126-0072-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District A, District B, District C, District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20CJZ24 Contract Award/ Statewide Traffic Signal Company

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,727,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; awarding contract to **STATEWIDE TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMPANY** for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #9; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; F - LE and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #9. WBS Nos. N-310650-0084-3 and N-310650-0084-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as to improve traffic signals, mobility and safety at the selected intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rebuilding traffic signals, curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing and other work as detailed on the plans. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at these locations. The Contract duration for this project is 660 calendar days. This project was designed by Epic Transportation Group, LP. The project locations were selected based on scores and recommendations submitted by the Traffic Operations Division.

LOCATION: The project area is in ten (10) locations.

	Locations	Key Map	Council District		Locations	Key Map	Council District
1	Westview Dr. @ Wirt Rd.	451X	A	6	Synott Rd. @ Richmond Ave.	488Y	F
2	W. Gulf Bank Rd. @ W. Montgomery Rd.	411R	B	7	S.Dairy Ashford Rd. @ Richmond Ave.	488Z	F
3	Antoine Dr. @ 43 rd St.	451G	C	8	Dunvale Rd. @ Richmond Ave.	490Y	F
4	Oak Forest @ 43 rd St.	452K	C	9	Bissonnet St. @ Woodfair Dr.	529V	J
5	2215 W. 43 rd St.	451M	C	10	Beechnut St. @ Brae Acres Rd.	530K	J

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 29, 2016. Bids were received on February 18, 2016. The four (4) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Statewide Traffic Signal Company	\$2,910,092.61
2. Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	\$3,180,025.16
3. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$3,213,584.90
4. Traf-Tex, Inc.	\$3,670,783.90

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Statewide Traffic Signal Company with a low bid of \$2,910,092.61 and that Addendum Number 1 and Rider Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,727,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,910,092.61
• Contingencies	\$145,505.00
• Financial Contingency	\$671,402.39

• Engineering and Testing Services	\$55,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$116,402.39
• Design Services During Construction	\$50,000.00
• Construction Management	\$450,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by Epic Transportation Group, LP under a previously approved contract

Construction Management Services will be provided by Ergonomic Transportation Solution, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Statewide Traffic Signal Company is a HHF designated company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal, and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Vasquez Concrete Co.	Sidewalks, Concrete	\$406,078.70	13.95%
2. Crystal Communications, Ltd.	Electrical Equipment Supplier	\$ 2,295.30	0.08%
	TOTAL	\$408,374.00	14.03%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Globe Electric Supply Company	Electrical Equipment Supplier	\$424,873.52	14.60%
	TOTAL	\$424,873.52	14.60%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Pavement Markings	\$ 84,390.69	2.90%
	TOTAL	\$ 84,390.69	2.90%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-310650-0084-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
N-310650-0084-4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired. All known third party private utilities have been relocated.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

\$3,727,000.00 from Fund 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Division

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

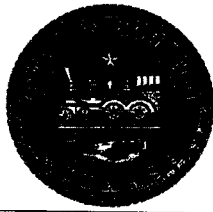
Signed RCA

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20CJZ24 Contract Award/ Statewide Traffic Signal Company

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$3,727,000.00 out of the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; awarding a contract to Statewide Traffic Signal Company for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #9; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Engineering and Testing, CIP Cost Recovery, Design Services During Construction, Construction Management, and Contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #9. WBS Nos. N-310650-0084-3 and N-310650-0084-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as to improve traffic signals, mobility and safety at the selected intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rebuilding traffic signals, curb-ramps, pavement markings, signing and other work as detailed on the plans. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at these locations. The Contract duration for this project is 660 calendar days. This project was designed by Epic Transportation Group, LP. The project locations were selected based on scores and recommendations submitted by the Traffic Operations Division.

LOCATION: The project area is in ten (10) locations.

	Locations	Key Map	Council District
1	Westview Dr. @ Wirt Rd.	451X	A
2	W. Gulf Bank Rd. @ W. Montgomery Rd.	411R	B
3	Antoine Dr. @ 43 rd St.	451G	C
4	Oak Forest @ 43 rd St.	452K	C
5	2215 W. 43 rd St.	451M	C

	Locations	Key Map	Council District
6	Synott Rd. @ Richmond Ave.	488Y	F
7	S.Dairy Ashford Rd. @ Richmond Ave.	488Z	F
8	Dunvale Rd. @ Richmond Ave.	490Y	F
9	Bissonnet St. @ Woodfair Dr.	529V	J
10	Beechnut St. @ Brae Acres Rd.	530K	J

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 29, 2016. Bids were received on February 18, 2016. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Statewide Traffic Signal Company	\$2,910,092.61
2. Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	\$3,180,025.16
3. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$3,213,584.90
4. Traf-Tex, Inc.	\$3,670,783.90

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Statewide Traffic Signal Company with a low bid of \$2,910,092.61 and that Addendum Number 1 and Rider Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,727,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,910,092.61
· Contingencies	\$145,505.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$55,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$116,402.39
· Design Services During Construction	\$50,000.00

Construction Management

\$450,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.
Design Services during Construction will be provided by Epic Transportation Group, LP under a previously approved contract.
Construction Management Services will be provided by Ergonomic Transportation Solution, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Statewide Traffic Signal Company is a HHF designated company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal, and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Vasquez Concrete Co.	Sidewalks, Concrete	\$406,078.70	13.95%
2. Crystal Communications, Ltd.	Electrical Equipment Supplier	\$ 2,295.30	0.08%
	TOTAL	\$408,374.00	14.03%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Globe Electric Supply Company	Electrical Equipment Supplier	\$424,873.52	14.60%
	TOTAL	\$424,873.52	14.60%

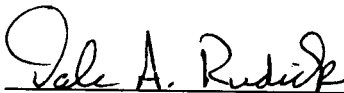
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Pavement Markings	\$ 84,390.69	2.90%
	TOTAL	\$ 84,390.69	2.90%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-310650-0084-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
N-310650-0084-4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired. All known third party private utilities have been relocated.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

\$3,727,000.00 from Fund 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

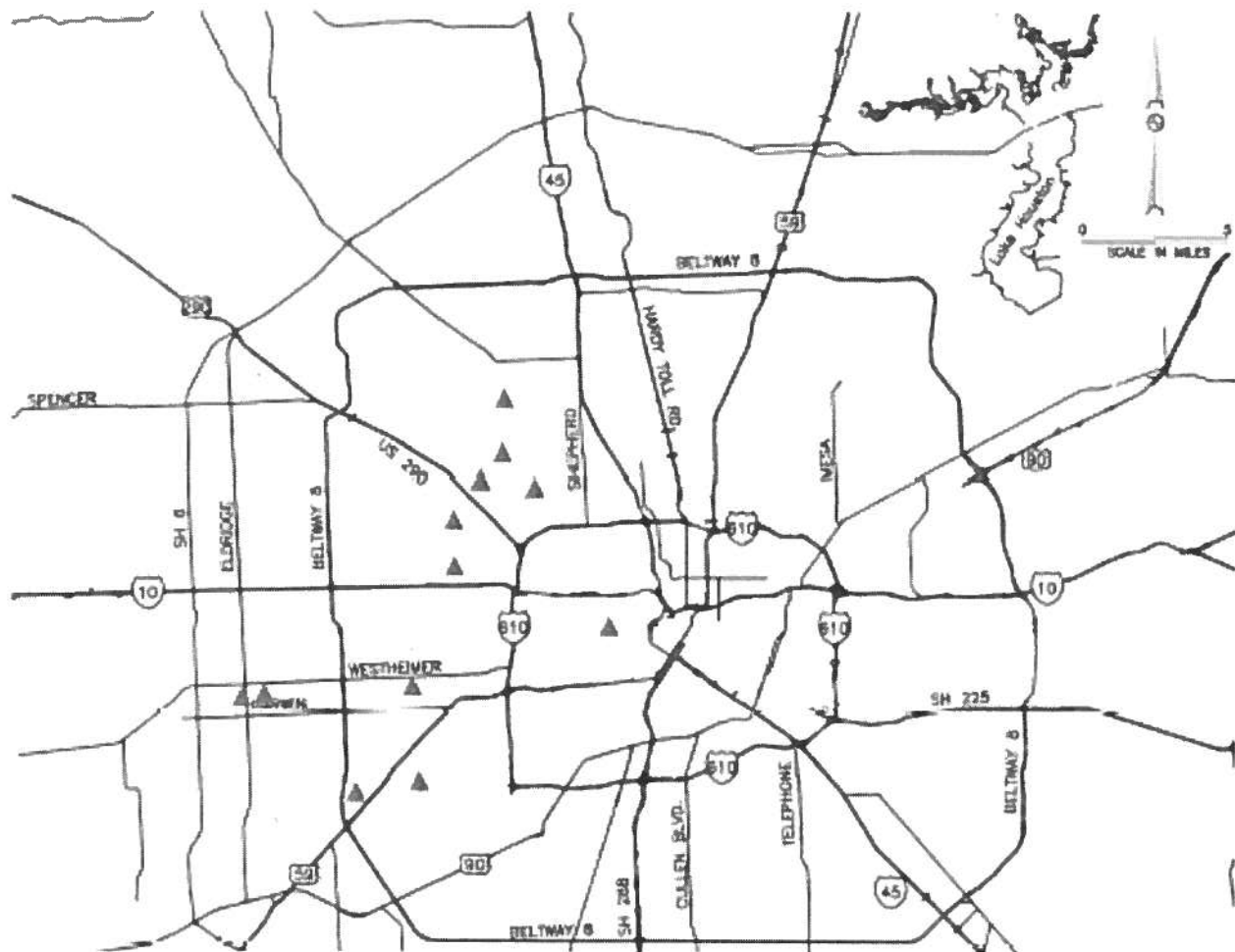
Maps
Ordinance
OBO Docs
Form B
Ownership Information Form

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Tax Report
Pay or Play
Bid Extension Letter
Form 1295
SAP

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

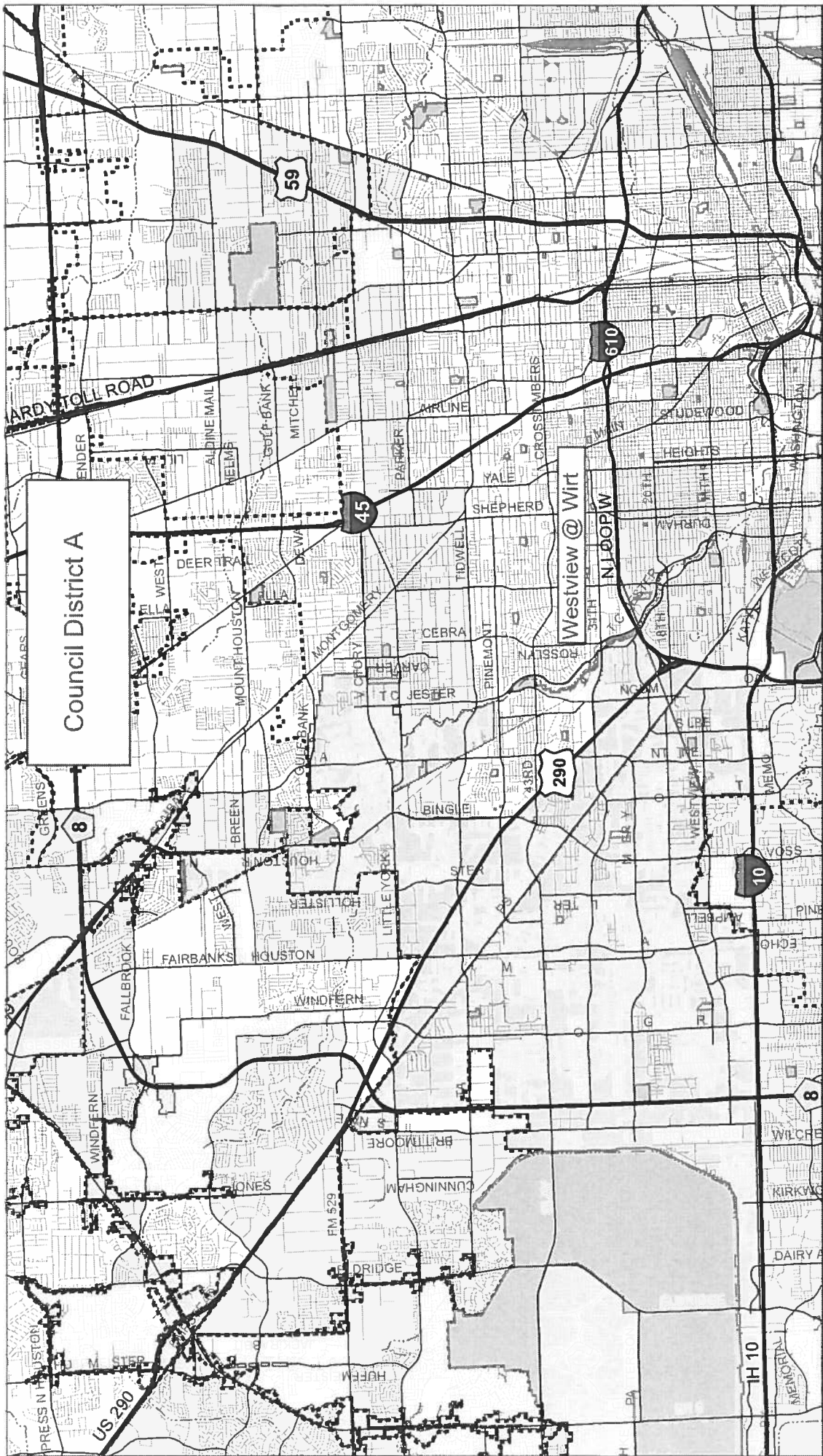


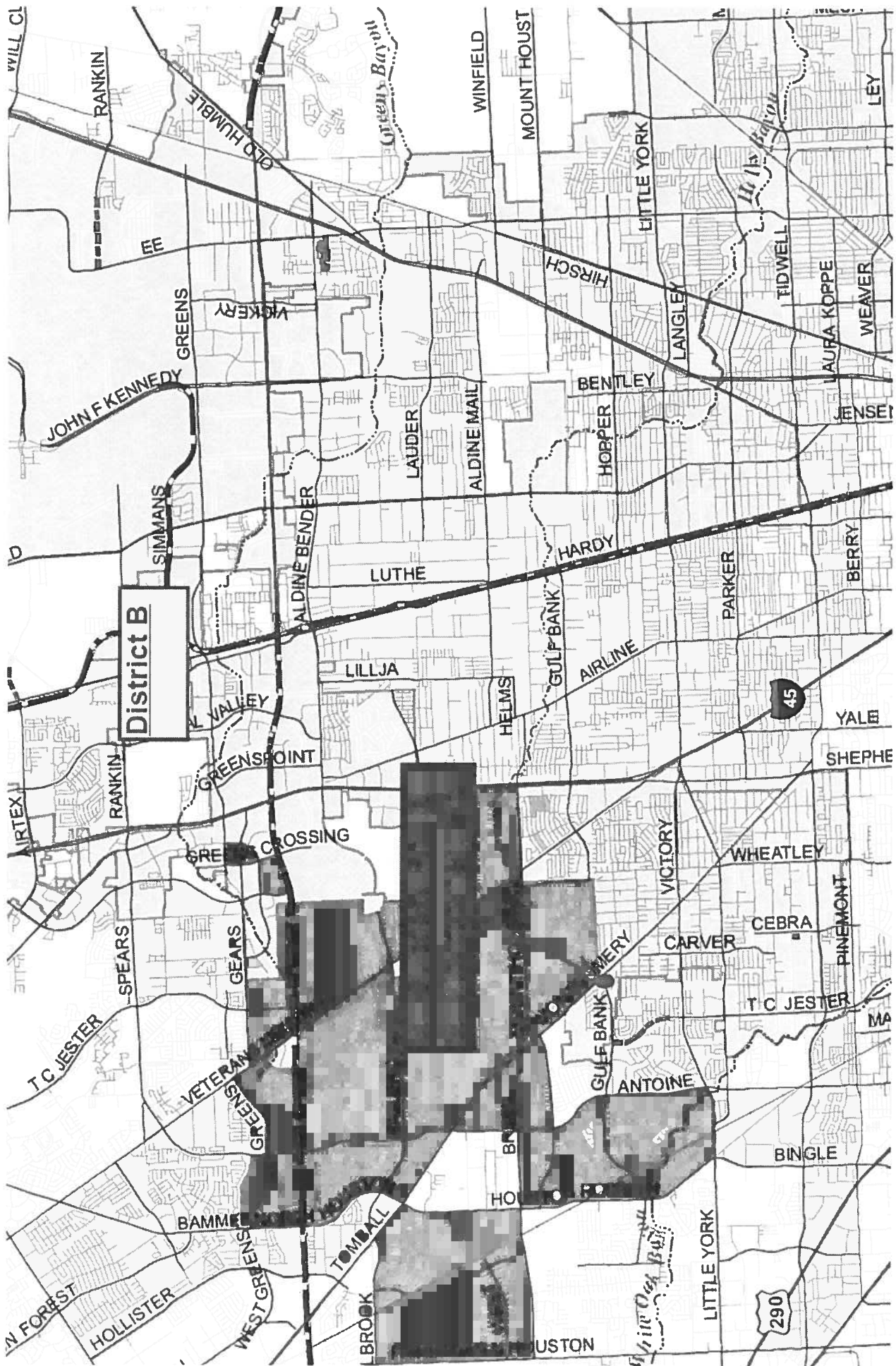
Index of Locations					
	Type	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
1	Traffic Signal	Dunvale Rd @ Richmond Ave.	490Y	F	Steven Le
2	Traffic Signal	Synott Rd. @ Richmond Ave.	488Y	F	Steven Le
3	Traffic Signal	S. Dairy Ashford Rd. @ Richmond Ave.	488Z	F	Steven Le
4	Traffic Signal	Westview Dr. @ Wirt Rd.	451X	A	Brenda Stardig
5	Traffic Signal	Bissonnet St. @ Woodfair Dr.	529V	J	Mike Laster
6	Traffic Signal	Beechnut St. @ Brae Acres Rd.	530Q	J	Mike Laster
7	Traffic Signal	Antoine Dr. @ 43rd St.	451G	C	Ellen Cohen
8	Traffic Signal	Oak Forest Dr. @ 43 rd St.	452K	C	Ellen Cohen
9	Traffic Signal	W. Gulf Bank Rd. @ W. Montgomery Rd.	411R/412N	B	Jerry Davis
10	Traffic Signal	2215 W. 43 rd St.	451M	B	Jerry Davis

Location Maps

Citywide Traffic Signal Rebuild Package #9

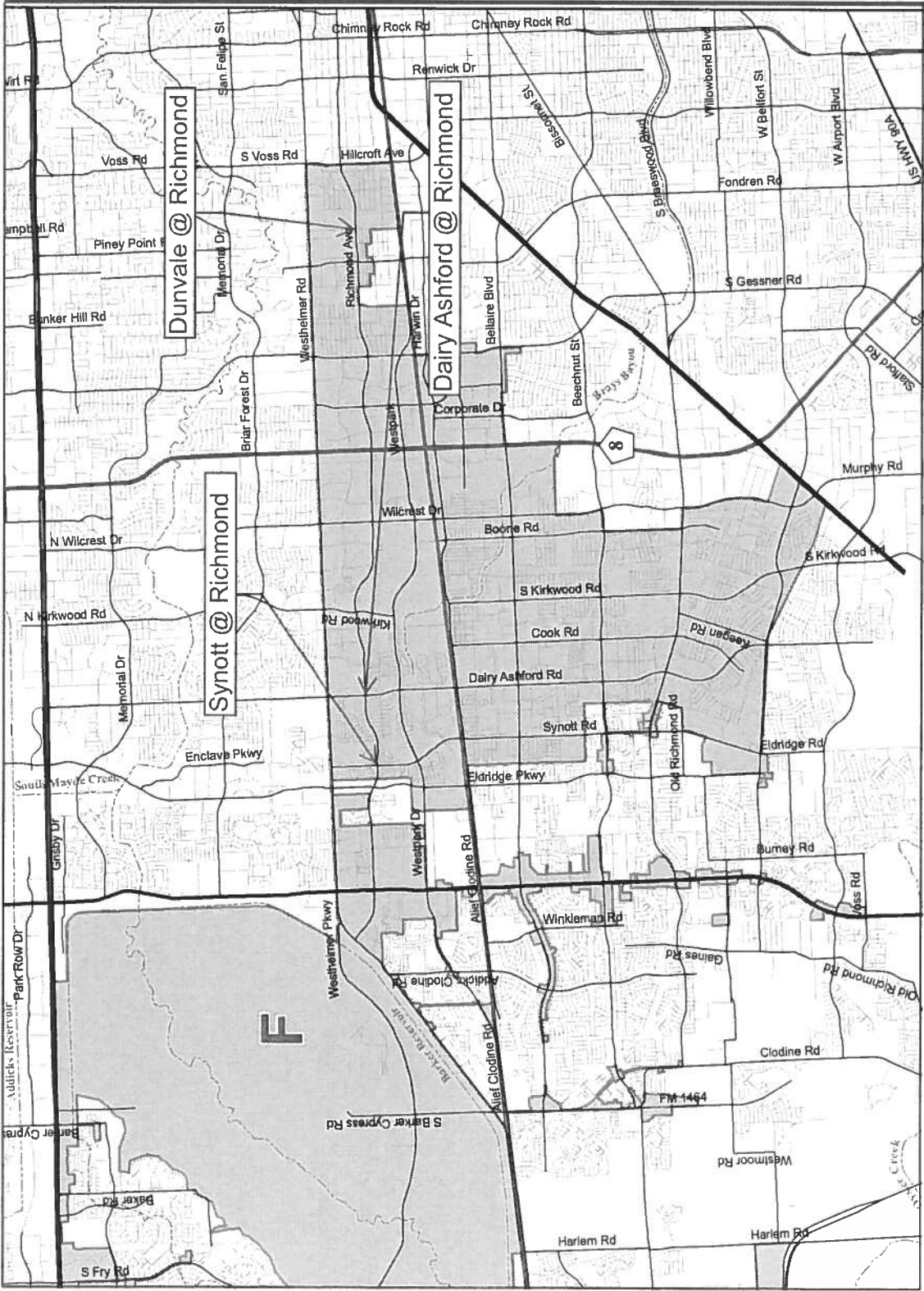
WBS No. N-310650-0084-4







District F







CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20KB01 Contract Award / Scohil Construction Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,842,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SCOIL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC** for Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area - Package I; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines, providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, design services during construction, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area –Package I WBS Nos. S-000035-0187-3 and S-000035-0187-4

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 30,690 linear feet of 8-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 272 calendar days. This project was designed by Quadrant Consultant, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Hall Road on the north, Sageplum Drive on the south, Sagevalley Drive on the east and Sagecanyon on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 616 A, B & F.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 27, 2016. Bids were received on June 16, 2016. The ten (10) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Resicom, Inc.	\$2,249,464.00 (Non-Responsive)
2. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$2,262,026.00
3. Grava LLC	\$2,326,011.14
4. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$2,361,396.50
5. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$2,448,278.15
6. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,471,885.00
7. Calco Contracting, LTD	\$2,556,018.00
8. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$2,582,723.00
9. Mar-Con Services, LLC	\$2,599,395.00
10. R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company	\$3,019,748.50

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Resicom, Inc., was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Scohil Construction Services, LLC, with a bid of \$2,262,026.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,842,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,262,026.00
Contingencies	\$113,101.30
Engineering and Testing Services	\$85,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$67,872.70
Design Services During Construction	\$50,000.00
Construction Management	\$264,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by Quadrant Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Othon, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Scohil Construction Services, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Plumbing Materials & Supplies	\$135,721.56	6.00%
2	Lopez Brothers Enterprises, Inc.	Hauling Services	\$86,450.00	3.82%
3	Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring & Tunneling Services	\$49,271.56	2.18%
		MBE TOTAL	\$271,443.12	12.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1	Teague Industrial Sales & Services	Sale of Pipeline Products	\$45,240.52	2.00%
2	SAK Sisters Contractors	Certified Flagging	\$27,709.36	1.22%
3	Republic Traffic Safety, Inc.	Manufacturer of Signs	\$17,531.16	0.78%
		WBE TOTAL	\$90,481.04	4.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Construction Services	\$90,481.04	4.00%
		SBE TOTAL	\$90,481.04	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
S-000035-0187-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
S-000035-0187-4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,842,000.00 Total Cost

\$2,842,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20KB01 Contract Award / Scohil Construction Services, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$2,842,000.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO SCOHIL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN HUGHES ROAD AREA – PACKAGE I; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES, PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING TESTING, CIP COST RECOVERY, DESIGN SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area –Package I WBS Nos. S-000035-0187-3 and S-000035-0187-4

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 30,690 linear feet of 8-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 272 calendar days. This project was designed by Quadrant Consultant, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Hall Road on the north, Sageplum Drive on the south, Sagevalley Drive on the east and Sagecanyon on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 616 A, B & F.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 27, 2016. Bids were received on June 16, 2016. The ten (10) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Resicom, Inc.	\$2,249,464.00 (Non-Responsive)
2. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$2,262,026.00
3. Grava LLC	\$2,326,011.14
4. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$2,361,396.50
5. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$2,448,278.15
6. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,471,885.00
7. Calco Contracting, LTD	\$2,556,018.00
8. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$2,582,723.00
9. Mar-Con Services, LLC	\$2,599,395.00
10. R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company	\$3,019,748.50

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Resicom, Inc., was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.8 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Scohil Construction Services, LLC, with a bid of \$2,262,026.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,842,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,262,026.00
Contingencies	\$113,101.30
Engineering and Testing Services	\$85,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$67,872.70
Design Services During Construction	\$50,000.00
Construction Management	\$264,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Design Services during Construction will be provided by Quadrant Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Othon, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Scohil Construction Services, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Plumbing Materials & Supplies	\$135,721.56	6.00%
2	Lopez Brothers Enterprises, Inc.	Hauling Services	\$86,450.00	3.82%
3	Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring & Tunneling Services	\$49,271.56	2.18%
		MBE TOTAL	\$271,443.12	12.00%

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1	Teague Industrial Sales & Services	Sale of Pipeline Products	\$45,240.52	2.00%
2	SAK Sisters Contractors	Certified Flagging	\$27,709.36	1.22%
3	Republic Traffic Safety, Inc.	Manufacturer of Signs	\$17,531.16	0.78%
		WBE TOTAL	\$90,481.04	4.00%

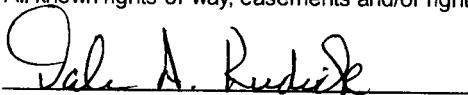
	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Construction Services	\$90,481.04	4.00%
		SBE TOTAL	\$90,481.04	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
S-000035-0187-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
S-000035-0187-4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,842,000.00 Total Cost

\$2,842,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

OBO (Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule)

Form B (Fair Campaign Ord)

Ownership Information Form (doc 0455)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

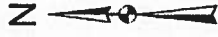
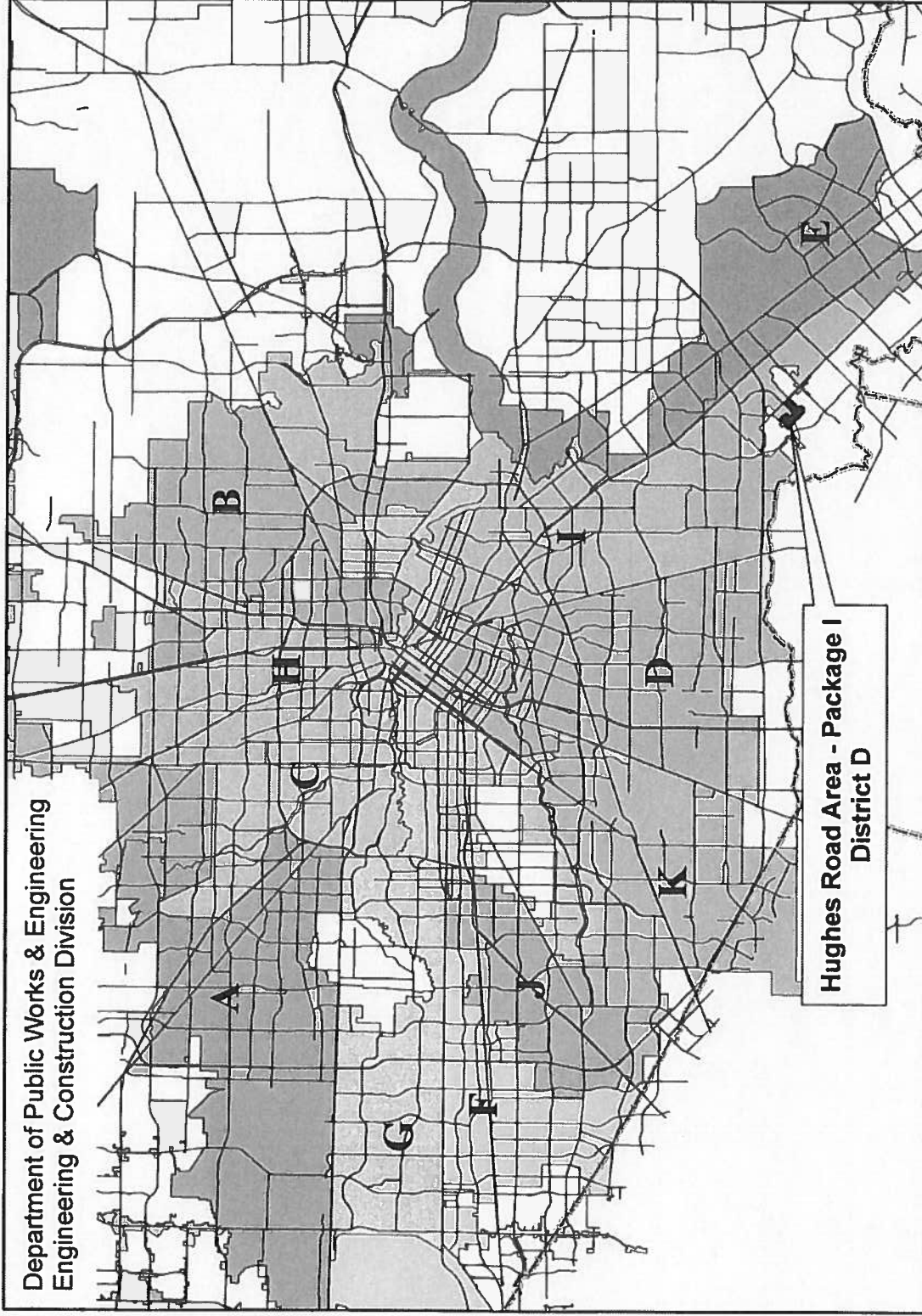
Backup Material

Backup Material

Tax Report
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)
Form 1295
Ordinance
Bid Extension Letter
SAP (Form A & Funding docs)

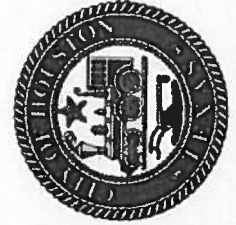
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

Department of Public Works & Engineering
Engineering & Construction Division



Key Map 616
A, B, F

Council District D



City of Houston
Department of Public Works & Engineering
Water Line Replacement
in Hughes Road Area - Package I
WBS No. S-000035-0187-4

Council District Map



City of Houston
Department of Public Works & Engineering

Water Line Replacement
in Hughes Road Area - Package I
WBS No. S-000035-0187-4

Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA-Aco Waste Sol. Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **ACO WASTE SOLUTION, INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Aco Waste Sol. Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Contact information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.21.2016 Aco Waste Sol. Inc. SWF RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA- Aco Waste Sol. Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Aco Waste Sol. Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA-Roll Off King SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **ROLL OFF KING, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Roll Off King. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Contact information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.21.2016 Roll Off King SWF RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2016

ARA- Roll Off King SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Roll Off King. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

ARA-Terrabella Environmental Services Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2016-0844, passed first reading November 16, 2016

ORDINANCE granting to **TERRABELLA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES INC.**, a Texas corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Terrabella Environmental Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
10.24.2016 Terrebella Environmental Services SWF RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/9/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

ARA- Terrabella Environmental Services Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Terrabella Environmental Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/6/2016

ARA-V.L.Z. Construction Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2016-0845, passed first reading November 16, 2016

ORDINANCE granting to **V.L.Z. CONSTRUCTION INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to V.L.Z. Construction Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

10.24.2016 V.L.Z. Construction Inc. SWF RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/9/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

ARA- V.L.Z. Construction Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise V.L.Z. Construction Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2016

20PJ57 Accept Work/P2MG

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,944,116.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC** for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization - 0.95% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN

This was Item 4 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization; WBS No. N-320610-0001-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,944,116.69 or 0.95% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This was a work order contract, and projects were assigned as they were designed in-house. The project was designed with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,925,775.00.

LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,944,116.69, an increase of \$18,341.69 or 0.95% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount.

The increase cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This

increase is primarily the result of an overrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was necessary to complete the project.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 15%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 9.14%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E.
Director of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0006, dated: 01/08/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of 2,216,900.00 from Fund 4040A – METRO Construction - Other.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


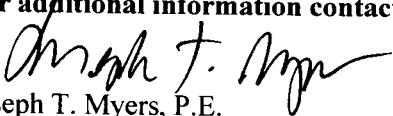
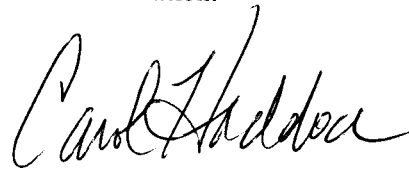
Signed RCA
Project Street List

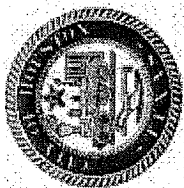
Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization; WBS No. N-320610-0001-4.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact:  6/10/16 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance # 2014-0006 dated: 01/08/2014	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,944,116.69 or 0.95% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of 2,216,900.00 from Fund 4040A – METRO Construction - Other.			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This was a work order contract, and projects were assigned as they were designed in-house. The project was designed with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,925,775.00.			
LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.			
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,944,116.69, an increase of \$18,341.69 or 0.95% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increase cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was necessary to complete the project.			
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 15%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 9.14%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory.			
DAR:CEH:JTM:RA:CJ:pj H:\E&C Construction\ESC\PROJECTS\N-320610-0001-4 Safe Sidewalk Project\Close Out\RCA\20PJ57.doc			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20PJ57			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Interim Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	



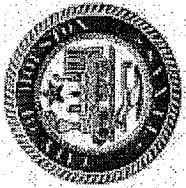
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works & Engineering
 Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch

PROJECT STREET LIST

Project Name : Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization FY2014
 Contractor : P2MG, LLC

Project No. : N-320610-0001-4
 Contract No. : 4600012400

Street	From Street	To Street	KEY MAP	Council District	Start Date	Comp Date	Status	Comments
Antoine	Long Point	Schiller	451P	A	5/12/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Apache	W. Hardy	Irvington	453M	H	6/23/14	7/29/14	Complete	
Bayland	Julian	Michaux	493B	H	6/30/14	7/11/14	Complete	
Braewick Dr	Park Gate	Stroud St	530M	J	2/19/15	2/26/15	Complete	
Chimney Rock	Glenmont	Gulfton	531B	J	9/2/14	10/23/14	Complete	HISD
Crockett (South Side)	Hemphill	Taylor	493F	H	8/12/14	8/22/14	Complete	HISD
Dawnridge	Landsdowne Dr.	Atwell	571A	K	9/1/14	10/24/14	Complete	
Donegal	Hartsville	Howcher	571L	D	3/31/14	5/14/14	Complete	
E 18th St.	702 E. 18th St.	Blout	453S	C	6/30/14	7/11/14	Complete	
E. 14th St. (North side)	Arlington St.	Studewood	453W	C	8/12/14	8/22/14	Complete	HISD
Elliston St	Dumble	Monroe	494X	I	1/30/15	3/3/15	Complete	
Fountain View	2401 Fountain View	Westheimer	491T	G	2/19/15	3/24/15	Complete	
Glenmont Dr.	Chimney Rock (East)	Alder Dr.	531B	J	9/2/14	10/23/14	Complete	HISD
Hartsville	Cullen	Donegal	573L	D	5/12/14	5/16/14	Complete	
Howcher	Leitrim	Cullen	573L	D	3/31/14	5/14/14	Complete	
Kelling (South Side)	Wrigley St	Quention	572J	K	9/15/14	1/29/15	Complete	
Kelling St (North Side)	Quention	Jorns	572J	K	2/2/15	3/4/15	Complete	
Leitrim	Hartsville	Mowery	571L	D	5/19/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Long Point	Spenswick	Pech	451S	A	5/12/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Lousie	907 Lousie	Airline	453T	A	6/30/14	7/11/14	Complete	
Maczali Ct	15911 Mczali Ct	Maczali	570Z	K	8/7/14	8/15/14	Complete	
Mercury Both Side)	Dunvegan	Duncum	496E	I	8/21/14	9/8/14	Complete	HISD
Monroe St	Elliston	Elliot	494X	I	1/30/15	3/3/15	Complete	
Munn St. (South Side)	8224 Munn	Perl St.	495K	H	9/2/14	9/24/14	Complete	HISD
Myrtle	6602 Myrtle	Japonica Park	534H	I	7/21/14	8/7/14	Complete	
N. Braeswood	4141 N Braeswood	Stella Link	532 N	C			Active	Issued under New Contract
Pearl St. (East Side)	Munn	Fillmore	495K	H	9/2/14	9/24/14	Complete	HISD
Pineywoods	Du Barry	Lamonte	452J	A	5/12/14	6/16/14	Complete	
Raton	7418 Raton	Antoine	451I	A	5/12/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Rubin	Brisbane	Brisbane	571L	D	3/31/14	5/14/14	Complete	



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works & Engineering
Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch

PROJECT STREET LIST

Project Name : Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization FY2014
Contractor : P2MG, LLC

Project No. : N-320610-0001-4
Contract No. : 4600012400

Street	From Street	To Street	KEY MAP	Council District	Start Date	Comp Date	Status	Comments
Safe Guard	Brisbane	Brisbane	571L	D	3/31/14	5/14/14	Complete	
East Side) & Southview (East	Airport	South Acres	573G	D	8/18/14	8/23/14	Complete	HISD
Seneca St	Little York	Langely	414V	B	8/18/14	8/29/14	Complete	HISD
Spendwick	AMELIA	Long Point	451S	A	5/12/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Sulphur (North Side)	Theta	Rodney	576E	E	7/21/14	7/31/14	Complete	
Sulphur (South side)	Theta	Rodney	576E	E	7/28/14	8/11/14	Complete	
Theta/Shawnee	Along City property	Shawnee	576E	E	7/21/14	7/31/14	Complete	
Tiffany	Warkworth	Croquet	571P	K	8/18/14	12/11/14	Complete	
Wood Lodge	Cherry Ridge	res (South)/ Rocky Bend (No	489P	G	8/21/14	9/24/14	Complete	HISD
Woodside	Park St	Telephone Rd.	494T	I	7/28/14	3/4/15	Complete	
Zenith	14607 Zenith	Brookfield	572P	K	9/15/14	12/18/14	Complete	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2016

S25929 - Allison Rebuilt Transmissions, Repair Parts, and
Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

RELIABLE TRANSMISSION SERVICE-TEXAS, LLC for Allison Rebuilt Transmissions, Repair Parts, and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,113,659.00 - Fleet Management Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN

This was Item 8 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S40-S25929 - Approve an award to Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,113,659.00 for Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC** on its low overall bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$1,113,659.00** for Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year (1) options**. The award consists of Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services to be used by the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$370,925.00 labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price is the bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid Laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received.

Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups 1, 2, and 3 in an amount not to exceed \$1,113,659.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item</u>
1. Reliable Transmission Service-Texas LLC	\$748,037.95
2. Industrial Transmission Solutions	\$778,256.43
3. Stewart & Stevenson Power Products	\$899,935.00
4. Copeland International, Inc.	\$913,870.76

This item will replace Emergency Purchase Order Item No. 1, approved by Council Motion No. 2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016.

M/WBE:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC is a designated HHF company, but was the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

<u>Estimated Spending Authority</u>			
Department	FY 17	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$222,731.80	\$890,927.20	\$1,113,659.00

Prior Council Action:

CM #2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,113,659.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE Docs.

RCA#S25929- Reliable Transmission

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

RECEIVED



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 3/15/2016 2. Requesting Department: Fleet Management 3. Solicitation Number: S25708 525929
4. Solicitation Name: Allison Transmission 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,154,977.44

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The specification call for genuine original equipment manufacturer (OEM) parts and genuine OEM reconditioned replacement parts and certified OEM Allison technicians completing repair and warranty work.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: 4600009288

C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☒

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? 0 %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: The Allison good & service are specialized & assigned to author. dealers.

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The specification fro and service require specialized technicians certified in OEM Heavy Duty Allison transmission repair. The review revealed there is no divisible work. FMD does not see any opportunity for divisibility, therefore, no subcontracting opportunities for MWBE participation.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Pamela Scott
Requesting Department Initiator

3/15/2016
Date

Wayne Chiny 03-15-16
Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
<u>Mark E. Harvey</u>	<u>3/31/16</u>	<u>NON DIVISIBLE</u> <u>contract ship</u>	<u>W560</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2016

S25929 - Allison Rebuilt Transmissions, Repair Parts, and Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S40-S25929 - Approve an award to Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,113,659.00 for Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC** on its low overall bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$1,113,659.00** for Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year (1) options**. The award consists of Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services to be used by the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$370,925.00 labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price is the bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid Laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received.

Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups 1, 2, and 3 in an amount not to exceed \$1,113,659.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item</u>
1. Reliable Transmission Service-Texas LLC	\$748,037.95
2. Industrial Transmission Solutions	\$778,256.43
3. Stewart & Stevenson Power Products	\$899,935.00
4. Copeland International, Inc.	\$913,870.76

This item will replace Emergency Purchase Order Item No. 1, approved by Council Motion No. 2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016.

M/WBE:

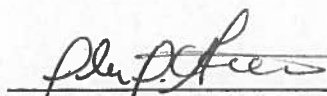
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC is a designated HHF company, but was the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 17	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$222,731.80	\$890,927.20	\$1,113,659.00

Prior Council Action:

CM #2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,113,659.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

MWBE Docs.

Fair Campaign

Form B

Delinquent Tax

Bid Tab

CM2016-0348

Budget Form A

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2016

CNTLS City of Houston Investment Policy

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and adopting a revised Investment Policy for the City of Houston, and making various provisions related to the subject

Background:

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the City Investment Policy require that City Council review the City's Investment Policy not less than annually and shall evidence by resolution that it has conducted such review. The last action was November 10, 2015.

The Controller's Office is requesting that Council approve a Resolution adopting the Investment Policy for the City of Houston. The policy has been reviewed and approved by the City's Investment Committee (see below) at their meeting on October 27, 2016.

This resolution will also amend Section 9.8 and Section 17.0 footnote (b) to increase the maximum exposure to any one Commercial Paper issuer from 3% to 5%; and increase the maturity date beyond 90 days from 1.5% to 3.5%. This change is requested because Commercial Paper offers higher yields compared to other short term investments available to the City.

Investment Committee Members

Chris Brown	Chairperson
Charisse Mosely	Deputy City Controller
Han Au	Investment Manager
Kelly Dowe	Mayor's Appointee
Drew Masterson	Private Sector Appointee, Hilltop Securities
Ron Stapleton	Private Sector Appointee, Partners Advisors
Suresh Raghavan	Private Sector Appointee, Raghavan Financial, Inc.

Prior Council Action:

5/7/08 Res. 2008-10; 1/16/2008 Res. 2008-1; 11/5/2008 Res. 2008-31 11/10/2009 Res. 2009-33; 11/15/2010 Res. 2010-57; 12/20/2011 Res. 2011-32; 12/18/2012 Res. 2012-44; 11/13/2013 Res. 2013-52; 11/12/2014 Res. 2014-45; 11/10/2015 Res. 2015-40

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Charisse Mosely 832-393-3529
Han Au 832-393-3524

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

HCD16-98 Demolition of Crestmont Village Apartments

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$348,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund to be utilized by the City of Houston General Services Department for the Demolition of a blighted apartment complex In Houston, Texas

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BOYKINS

This was Item 16 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to appropriate \$348,000 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing funds to the General Services Department to utilize an existing Environmental Remediation, Demolition Task Order Contract for the demolition of 5638 Selinsky Road, a blighted apartment complex formerly known as the Crestmont Village Apartments. This property consists of 18 buildings and 172 units.

In 2013, as a result of over 200 calls for service at the apartments, the city obtained a temporary injunction requiring the owners to bring the property into compliance with city codes. When the owners failed to do so by October 2014, a Temporary Restraining Order was issued and a final judgment was made requiring the owners to provide specific security and bring the property into compliance. The owners again failed to follow the most basic requirements and in October 2015, the city obtained a court order shutting down the apartment community.

At that time, HCDD assisted in the relocation of over 300 total residents of the property, spending \$22,350 for moving assistance and \$106,120 for deposits and/or first month rent at 35 different apartment communities to help tenants resettle. The Crestmont Village property has since remained vacant, providing a haven for squatters and illegal activity. The property is located within two blocks of a middle school, posing a significant safety hazard for neighborhood children.

Demolition of blighted and abandoned properties will help stabilize neighborhoods and encourage community development. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

\$348,000.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

HCD16-98 Demolition of a Blighted Apartment Complex in
Houston, Texas

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$348,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund to be utilized by the City of Houston General Services Department for the Demolition of a Blighted Apartment Complex In Houston, Texas

Background:

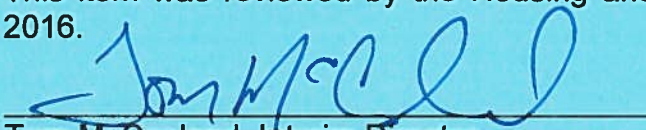
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to appropriate \$348,000 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing funds to the General Services Department to utilize an existing Environmental Remediation, Demolition Task Order Contract for the demolition of 5638 Selinsky Road, a blighted apartment complex formerly known as the Crestmont Village Apartments. This property consists of 18 buildings and 172 units.

In 2013, as a result of over 200 calls for service at the apartments, the city obtained a temporary injunction requiring the owners to bring the property into compliance with city codes. When the owners failed to do so by October 2014, a Temporary Restraining Order was issued and a final judgment was made requiring the owners to provide specific security and bring the property into compliance. The owners again failed to follow the most basic requirements and in October 2015, the city obtained a court order shutting down the apartment community.

At that time, HCDD assisted in the relocation of over 300 total residents of the property, spending \$22,350 for moving assistance and \$106,120 for deposits and/or first month rent at 35 different apartment communities to help tenants resettle. The Crestmont Village property has since remained vacant, providing a haven for squatters and illegal activity. The property is located within two blocks of a middle school, posing a significant safety hazard for neighborhood children.

Demolition of blighted and abandoned properties will help stabilize neighborhoods and encourage community development. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2016.


Tom McCasland, Interim Director

Amount of Funding:

\$348,000.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District J

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2016

PLN - PYP Sharpstown Country Club Estates Subdivision,
Sections 3 and 3 Replat (P160302) Sharpstown Civic
Association, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES, SECTIONS 3 AND 3RP**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER

This was Item 34 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a prohibited yard parking requirement area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on April 7, 2016 to 219 property owners advising them that the PYPRA application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Two (2) protests were timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on June 8, 2016. Two (2) protests were heard at that hearing. Upon review, the Planning and Development Department determined that the available parking is sufficient to accommodate owners and typical parking needs for the residential area. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPRA.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2016

PLN - PYP Sharpstown Country Club Estates Subdivision, Sections 3 and 3 Replat
(P160302) Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a prohibited yard parking requirement area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on April 7, 2016 to 219 property owners advising them that the PYPRA application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Two (2) protests were timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on June 8, 2016. Two (2) protests were heard at that hearing. Upon review, the Planning and Development Department determined that the available parking is sufficient to accommodate owners and typical parking needs for the residential area. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPRA.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2016

20KEM09/WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (FROM WEST 34TH STREET TO WEST 43RD STREET)

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **WATONGA DRIVE PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT from West 34th Street to West 43rd Street**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project and situated in the John Flowers Survey, Abstract No. 269, the David Henson Survey, Abstract No. 328, and the W. P. Morton Survey, Abstract No. 539, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located at the northwest and southwest corners of Watonga Boulevard and Lamonte Drive; the northwest, southwest, northeast and southeast corners of Watonga Boulevard and West 43rd Street; and the northwest, southwest, northeast and southeast corners of Mangum Road and West 34th Street, in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project -

DISTRICT C - COHEN

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS

This was Item 36 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from WEST 34TH Street to WEST 43RD Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

WBS N-000811-0001-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from WEST 34TH Street to WEST 43RD Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from WEST 34TH Street to WEST 43RD Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or

condemnation.

This project, a part of the City's Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. It provides for design of approximately 5,000 linear feet of roadway reconstruction to bring a street deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance to Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project consists of four lane concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities.

This action authorizes the payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from WEST 34TH Street to WEST 43rd Street).

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-757, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

LOCATION MAP

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2016

20KEM09/WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (FROM WEST 34TH STREET TO WEST 43RD STREET)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West 34TH Street to West 43rd Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS N-000811-0001-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West 34TH Street to West 43rd Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West 34TH Street to West 43rd Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project, a part of the City's Street and Traffic Capital Improvements Project (CIP), is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. It provides for design of approximately 5,000 linear feet of roadway reconstruction to bring a street deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance to Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project consists of four lane concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities.

This action authorizes the payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West 34TH Street to West 43rd Street).

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-757, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3136

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

LOCATION MAP

PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-757

SURVEYS-METES-BOUNDS

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

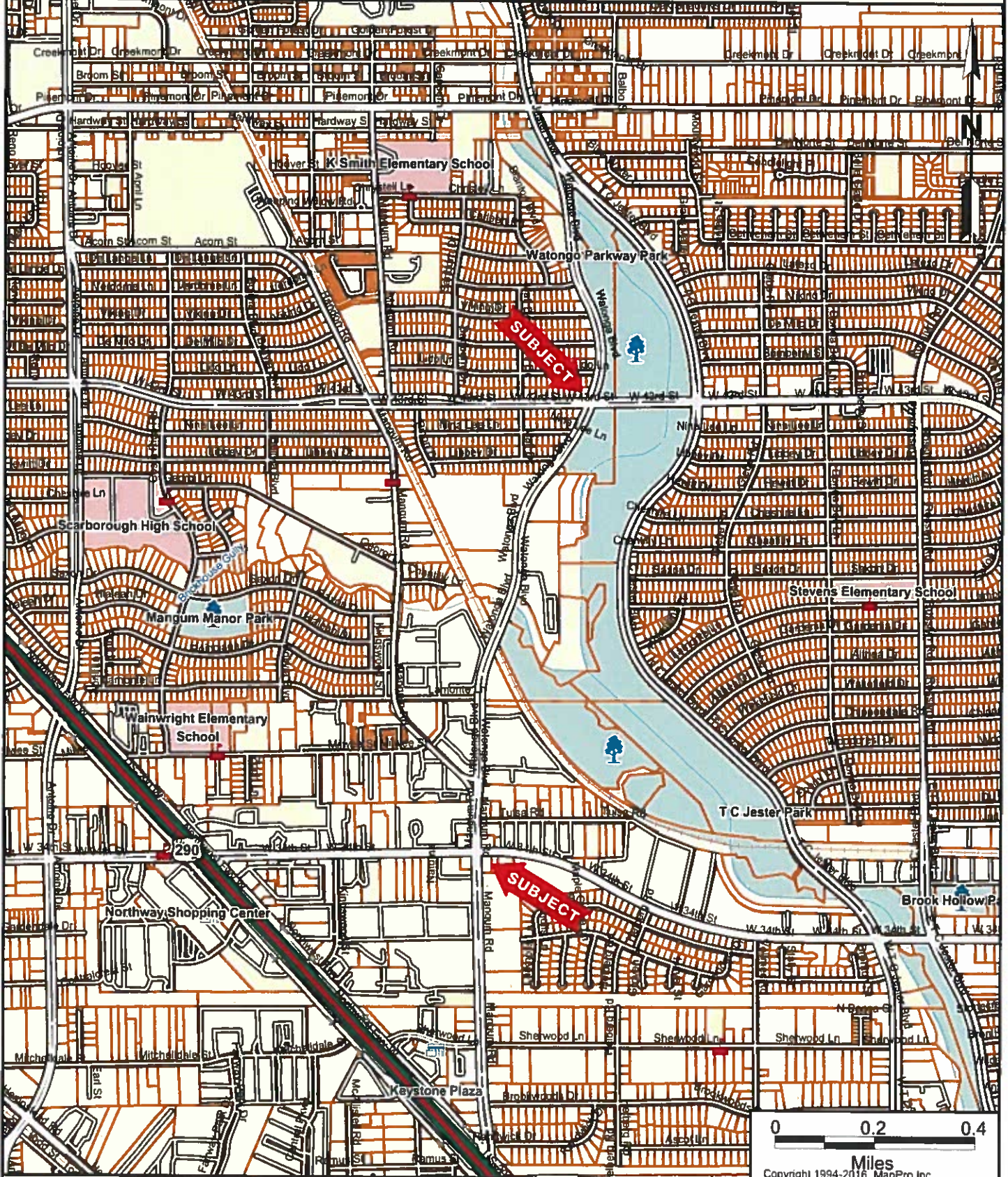
LOCATION MAP

Description: WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from 34th Street to 43rd Street)

WBS N-000811-0001-2

Council District C, Key Map 451M and 451T

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2016

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2016

20KEM11/FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION** and **WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to two parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract No. 77 and the Charles Safe Survey, Abstract No. 697, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the east and west lines of Fountain View Drive, between U.S. I-69 and Burgoyne Road in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the two parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER

This was Item 37 on Agenda of November 16, 2016

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS R-000536-0023-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve wastewater infrastructure by consolidating its wastewater lift station facilities, and is required to control operations and maintenance costs, as well as ensure regulatory compliance. It provides for design of the new Winsome Lift Station; a gravity sewer system to facilitate abandonment and diversion of the Westheimer No. 1 Lift Station (located at 5882 Westheimer) to the new Fountain View Regional Lift Station. Additionally, the project will abandon and divert the Gulfton Lift Station (located at 5905 Gulfton Road) to the new 54-inch sewer line on Renwick Drive.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LOCATION MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2016

20KEM11/FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

WBS R-000536-0023-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve wastewater infrastructure by consolidating its wastewater lift station facilities, and is required to control operations and maintenance costs, as well as ensure regulatory compliance. It provides for design of the new Winsome Lift Station; a gravity sewer system to facilitate abandonment and diversion of the Westheimer No. 1 Lift Station (located at 5882 Westheimer) to the new Fountain View Regional Lift Station. Additionally, the project will abandon and divert the Gulfton Lift Station (located at 5905 Gulfton Road) to the new 54-inch sewer line on Renwick Drive.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

LOCATION MAP
SURVEY-METES AND BOUNDS
PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-758

Type

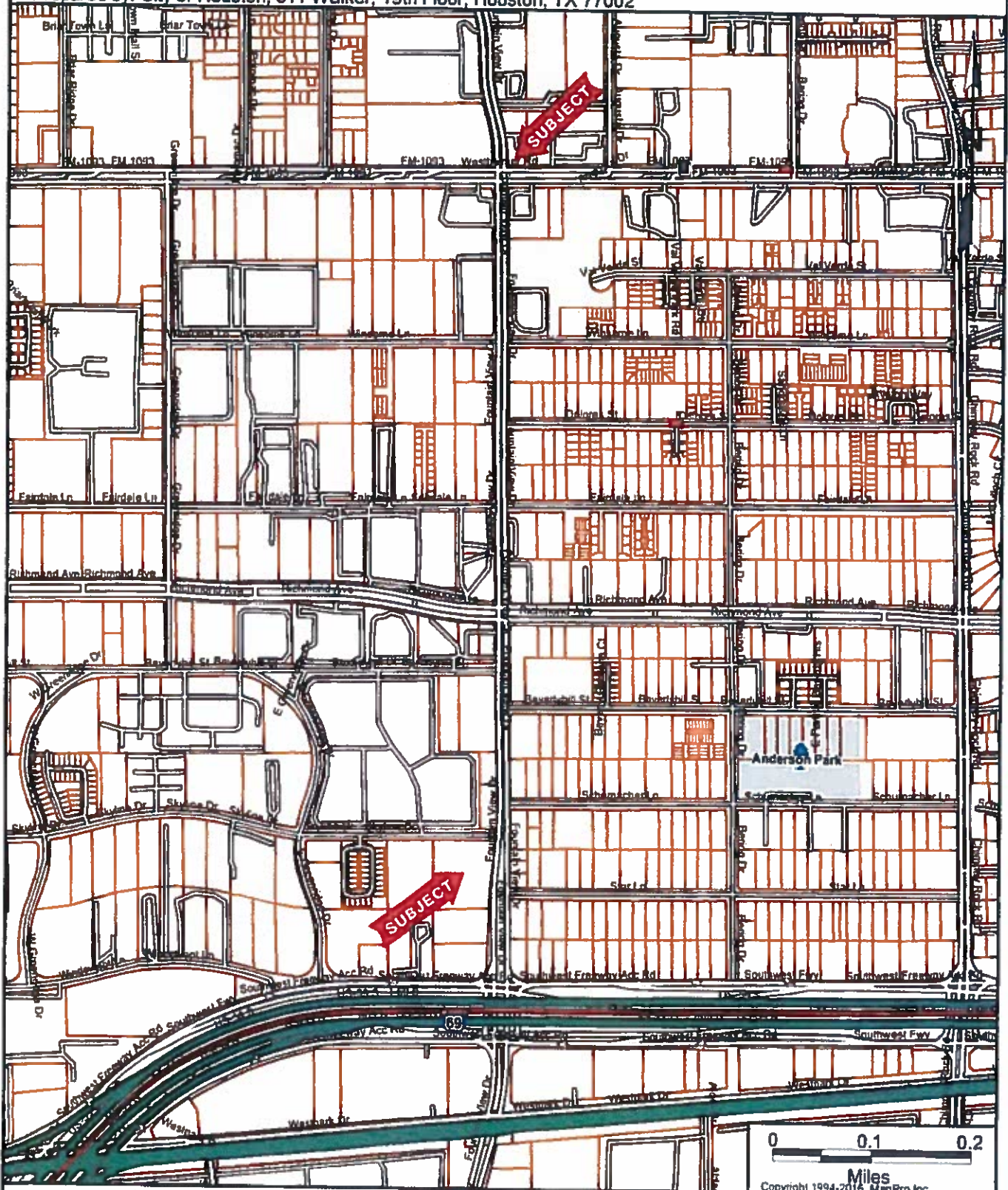
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

LOCATION MAP

Description: FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION
AND WESTHEIMER #1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT

WBS R-000536-0023-2-01, Council Districts G and J, Key Map 491T and 491W

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets
Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service MapPro Inc. PO Box 37427, Houston TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO